500 Exterior Street, Lot B

Remedial Investigation Work Plan

500 Exterior Street, Lot B
Bronx, New York
Block 2351, Lot 22
BCP # C203071
Spill # 1400009

Submitted to:
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
Remedial Bureau B
625 Broadway, 12th Floor
Albany, NY 12233-7016

Prepared for:
Jai Ganesh Realty, LLC
81-43 262nd Street
Floral Park, NY 11004

Prepared by:
TENEN ENVIRONMENTAL
121 West 27th Street, Suite 1004
New York, NY 10001

JANUARY 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Figures

Appendices

CERTIFICATION

I, Mohamed K. Ahmed, certify that I am currently a Qualified Environmental Professional as defined in 6NYCRR Part 375 and that this Remedial Investigation Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statues and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

mohamed ahmed

Mohamed K. Ahmed, Ph.D., CPG

_02/02/2015_

Date

1.0 INTRODUCTION

On behalf of Jai Ganesh Realty, LLC (Volunteer), Tenen Environmental, LLC (Tenen) has prepared this Remedial Investigation Work Plan (Work Plan) for the property located at 500 Exterior Street-Lot B (Block 2351, portion of Lot 22) in Bronx, New York (the Site). The Site location and layout are identified on Figures 1 and 2. The Work Plan has been designed to further investigate and characterize the nature and extent of contamination previously identified on the Site. The scope of work includes investigation of subsurface soils, soil vapor and groundwater in areas where historic on-site operations impacted the Site. The results of the investigation will be used to prepare a qualitative human health exposure assessment (EA) and to support the development of a Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) for the Site. This Work Plan has been prepared in accordance with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10, May 3, 2010).

1.1 Work Plan Organization

This Work Plan includes an introduction (Section 1), background information (Section 2), scope of work (Section 3) and project schedule (Section 4). Quality assurance/quality control, health and safety (including community air monitoring), citizen participation and project team information are addressed in separate appendices. Supporting tables and figures referenced throughout are included at the end of this Work Plan.

1.2 Work Plan Objective

Previous investigations at the Site, detailed in Section 2.6, have indicated several potential areas of concern including historic fill material and the presence of petroleum- and chlorinated solvent-related impacts. Investigations conducted in 2010 and 2014, identified concentrations of petroleum-related volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs) above the Part 375 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs), consistent with the Site's use for auto repair and the historic gasoline UST. Metals were also identified at levels above the Unrestricted Use SCOs, and in some cases, above the Restricted-Residential Use SCOs. Pesticides and PCBs were also detected in soil above the Unrestricted Use SCOs; PCB concentrations were also above the Restricted-Residential Use SCOs. Chlorinated solvents were detected at low concentrations in soil at one location, and in soil vapor, consistent with the prior auto repair activities at the Site. Groundwater at the Site does not appear to be significantly impacted; however petroleum-related SVOCs were detected in groundwater during the 2010 investigation.

The objective of this Work Plan is to provide information necessary to prepare a qualitative human health exposure assessment to evaluate potential exposure on- and off-site and develop a remedial strategy for the Site to be incorporated into a Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) by completing the following:

- Further investigate and characterize the nature and extent of contamination on Site and confirm prior investigation results along the western (downgradient) border;

- Further assess the subsurface soil conditions below the proposed depth of excavation in areas impacted by historic operations in order to establish baseline conditions below development depth and determine if contamination below excavation depth is a source of groundwater impacts;
- Investigate the potential for migration of groundwater contamination, if present;
- Identify potential groundwater contamination from shallow petroleum-impacted areas to aid in evaluating impacts from on-Site sources; and
- Assess the potential for on- and off-site soil vapor exposure by establishing on-site soil vapor conditions at the perimeter of the Site.

2.0 BACKGROUND

This section includes a description of the Site and surrounding uses, a summary of the proposed Site development, Site characteristics, and information regarding historic operations and regulatory interactions. Summaries of previous site investigations are also provided.

2.1 Site Description and Surrounding Uses

The Site is located in the northwest corner of the intersection of East 146th Street and Gerard Avenue in the Mott Haven neighborhood of the Bronx, New York. The Site block is bounded by Exterior Street to the west, Gerard Avenue to the east, East 146th Street to the south, and East 149th Street to the north. The property is 8,947.35 square feet, approximately 0.2 acres.

The Site is located in Bronx Community Board 1 and is generally identified as the eastern portion (Lot "B") of Block 2351, Lot 22. The western portion (Lot "A") of Lot 22 is currently occupied by a stalled construction project. The Site is currently vacant and is improved only with a small wooden shack.

The surrounding properties include commercial and manufacturing businesses. The Major Deegan Expressway is located west of the Site. The northern adjacent property is a food processing facility, Siegmund Strauss, Inc. The eastern adjacent properties, across Gerard Avenue, are a gymnasium (Gaucho's Gym) and temporary office space for Hostos Community College. The southeastern adjacent property, across Gerard Avenue and East 146th Street, is a two-way radio shop (Mega Radio Communications). The southern adjoining property, across East 156th Street, is an auto glass shop (Jessie Shapiro & James Glass Corporation). The western adjoining property is the remaining area of the tax lot, which is a hotel development.

The Site and surrounding area was rezoned in 2009 as part of the Lower Concourse Rezoning under City Environmental Quality Review (CEQR) #09DCP071X, which included the placement of a hazardous materials, Noise and Air Quality "E" designation on Lot 22 including Lot B portion (New York City Planning Commission, June 30, 2009). Lot 22 zoned R8-A, a designation that permits high lot coverage with eight-story buildings, typical of built-up and medium density areas. Hazardous Materials, Noise, and air Quality "E" designation E-227 was assigned to the Site as part of the rezoning and the New York City Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) assigned project number 10EH-A121X to the Site.

2.2 Proposed Project Description

The Volunteer is proposing to construct a new 13-story mixed-use building. The current building plan includes a cellar level with parking, medical office space on the first floor and 70 residential units on floors 2 through 13. The proposed excavation elevation for the project is 0.0 feet in Bronx Borough Datum (BBD), which is seven to 15 feet below existing grade surface. Please note that the proposed Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) will include the excavation of shallow fill material to an elevation of +5.5 feet BBD.

2.3 Site Characteristics

Site Topography

The topography of the Site surrounding area has a moderate downward slope to the west. The Site elevation is approximately 20 feet above mean sea level. According to the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Bronx, New York Topographic Quadrangle Map (2010), included in Figure 1, the Site elevation is approximately 20 feet above the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (an approximation of mean sea level). Based on the USGS map and observations of the local topography, the Site and surrounding area generally slope downward slightly to moderately, from east to west (toward the Harlem River).

Site Geology and Hydrogeology

Based on the boring logs from the March 2014 Phase II investigation, the Site is covered by five to ten feet of shallow fill constituents (asphalt, concrete chips, brick fragments, ash and cinders) with black silty sand. The fill material was generally underlain with tan to brown silts and sands.

Groundwater was encountered at depths of approximately 17 to 20 ft-bg; note that groundwater is expected approximately one to two feet below the proposed development depth of 0.0 feet BBD. Groundwater beneath the Site is estimated to be flowing to the west towards the Harlem River.

Groundwater beneath the Site is characterized as Class GA. The best usage for Class "GA" groundwater is as a source of potable water. Groundwater is not utilized as a source of potable water at the Site. Potable water for the Site is supplied by the City of New York from upstate New York reservoirs.

2.4 Historic Operations

In August-September 2009, Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. (ACT) conducted a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I ESA) of the Site, prepared in accordance with ASTM E-1527-05, Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process. Based on the information included in the 2009 Phase I ESA and a review of historic Sanborn fire insurance maps, the Site was developed with commercial and industrial uses since at least 1908. In 1908, the Site was part of a lumberyard. The 1935 Sanborn fire insurance map depicts a sign frame company and a 550-gallon UST on the Site. Other buildings are depicted as "office", "repairs" and "tires". A portion of the Site is used as an auto junkyard through at least 1946, and the maps dated 1977 and 1986 show buildings used for auto parts and repair, with the remaining Site area labeled "Full of Used Auto Parts".

2.5 Regulatory Interaction

The Site and surrounding area was rezoned in 2009 as part of the Lower Concourse Rezoning under CEQR #09DCP071X, which also included placement of a hazardous materials, Noise and Air Quality "E" designation on Lot 22 including Lot B of the Site (New York City Planning Commission, 06/30/2009). Lott 22 is zoned R8-A, a designation that permits high lot coverage with eight-story buildings, typical of built up and medium density areas. Hazardous Materials, Noise and Air Quality "E" designation E-227 was assigned to the Site as part of the rezoning. This Site has been assigned project number 10EH-A121X by OER.

NYSDEC Spill No. 1400009 was assigned to the Site based on the elevated levels of petroleum constituents detected in Site soils during a 2014 subsurface investigation. This investigation is further discussed in Section 2.6. The spill record remains open; the remedial investigation will further investigate the petroleum impacts at the Site and closure will be completed through an Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) or the selected remedial action.

A Brownfield Cleanup Program application for the Site was submitted to NYSDEC and deemed complete in a letter to the Volunteer dated May 28, 2014. A copy of the application and supporting documentation was placed in the designated repository. No significant comments were received during the public comment period and the application was approved by NYSDEC in a letter July 15, 2014. A Brownfield Cleanup Agreement was entered into between Volunteer and NYSDEC, effective August 19, 2014.

2.6 Previous Investigations

Between 2009 and 2014, several environmental investigations were conducted at the site and are summarized in the following reports and work plan:

- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 500 Exterior Street, Bronx, NY 10451, Block 2351, Lot 22. Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. October 15, 2009.
- Phase II Subsurface Investigation Report, 500 Exterior Street, Bronx, NY 10451, Block 2351, Lot 22. Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. January 15, 2010.
- Remedial Action Plan, 500 Exterior Street, Bronx, NY 10451, Block 2351, Lot 22. Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. February 15, 2010.
- Subsurface Investigation Letter Report, 500 Exterior Street. Lot B, Bronx, NY, Block 2351, Lot 22 (portion). Tenen Environmental, March 20, 2014.

The findings of the above investigations are summarized below. Please note that the earliest reports address the entire tax lot, of which the Site is only a portion. The findings on Lot B are highlighted in each summary.

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 500 Exterior Street, Bronx, NY 10451, Block 2351, Lot 22. Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. October 15, 2009.

In August-September 2009, Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. (ACT) conducted a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I ESA) of the Site, prepared in accordance with ASTM E-1527-05, Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process. Based upon a review of historic information sources, the following two Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs) were identified:

- A gasoline underground storage tank (UST) was depicted on the 1935 historic Sanborn fire insurance map.

- The 1977 Sanborn map shows the use of the Site buildings for auto repair and the remaining property is labeled as “full of used auto parts”, indicating use as an auto junk yard.

The UST was located on Lot B. Lot B was used an auto junkyard, an auto parts store and for storage. Based on the findings of the Phase I ESA, ACT recommended that a Phase II ESA be performed, including installation and sampling of soil borings and temporary groundwater monitoring wells.

Phase II Subsurface Investigation Report, 500 Exterior Street, Bronx, NY 10451, Block 2351, Lot 22. Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. January 15, 2010.

In December 2009, ACT performed a Phase II ESA at the Site to satisfy the requirements of the hazardous materials E-designation placed on the property. The investigation included a geophysical survey utilizing ground-penetrating radar (GPR), five soil borings (SB-1 through SB-5) and three temporary groundwater wells (TW-1 through TW-3) at borings SB-1, SB-2 and SB-3. Two samples were collected at each boring location, at the surface (0-2) and at the groundwater interface. Depth to groundwater at the Site was measured at 12 to 19 feet below grade (ft-bg). Soil and groundwater samples were analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), Target Analyte List (TAL) metals (filtered and dissolved), pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Soil analytical results were compared with the New York State Part 375 Unrestricted Use soil cleanup objectives (SCOs). The findings of the investigation are summarized below.

Borings SB-3 through SB-5 were completed on the Site (Lot B); borings SB-1 and SB-2 were located on the adjacent Lot A.

Geophysical Investigation. The GPR survey identified large amounts of buried metal debris, across the Site, especially in the southwest corner. No anomalies indicative of USTs were detected.

Soil. Several petroleum-related VOCs were identified at concentrations below the Part 375 Unrestricted Use soil cleanup objectives (SCOs). The detected compounds include trimethylbenzenes, n-butylbenzene, n-propylbenzene, naphthalene, o-xylene, m,p-xylenes, ethyl benzene, p-ethyltoluene and toluene. Petroleum-related compounds were not detected on Lot B. SVOCs detected in soil samples included a number of fill-related polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), as well as naphthalene and methylnaphthalene. Several PAHs were detected above the Unrestricted Use SCOs, including on Lot B. Metals were detected in five samples at concentrations above the Unrestricted Use SCOs, with lead being the most prevalent. Other metals detected above the Unrestricted Use SCOs included arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, mercury, nickel and zinc. The concentrations of barium [510 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg)], chromium (300 mg/kg), lead (180 mg/kg) and zinc (160 mg/kg) were above the Unrestricted Use SCOs on Lot B. Pesticides (4,4-DDD; 4,4-DDE; and 4,4-DDT) were detected above the Unrestricted Use SCOs, including on Lot B. PCBs were detected in several samples, including one shallow sample on Lot B at a concentration of 0.27 mg/kg, above the Unrestricted Use SCO.

Groundwater. VOCs were not detected in the temporary groundwater well on Lot B.

ACT developed the following recommendations based upon the findings of the Phase II ESA: preparation of a Remedial Action Plan/Construction Health and Safety Plan (RAP/CHASP), installation of a vapor barrier below the proposed building, proper handling and disposal of fill material removed during construction and preparation of a Closure Report to document remedial activities.

Remedial Action Plan 500 Exterior Street, Bronx, NY 10451, Block 2351, Lot 22. Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. February 15, 2010.

The remedial action plan (RAP) prepared by ACT for submittal to the NYC Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) was based upon the findings of the Phase II investigation and included the following: foundation excavation to a maximum depth of 20 feet below grade (ft-bg); segregation of petroleum-contaminated material, and disposal of all excavated soil in accordance with applicable regulations; closure of any petroleum storage tanks, including dispensers, piping and fill ports, in accordance with applicable regulations; installation of a 20 mil HDPE vapor barrier beneath the building sub-cellar; capping of all landscaped and grass-covered areas of the Site with two feet of certified-clean fill material, and, submittal of a Remedial Closure Report to document remedial activities at the Site.

The majority of the work that has been completed under the approved RAP and CHASP is not on the Site. However, it is noted that elevated concentrations of PCBs were detected in a waste characterization sample; which is consistent with the findings of the subsequent investigation, detailed below.

Subsurface Investigation Letter Report, 500 Exterior Street – Lot B, Bronx, NY, Block 2351, Lot 22 (portion). Tenen Environmental, March 20, 2014.

In March 2014, Tenen Environmental performed environmental due diligence sampling at the Site. All work was completed on Lot B only. The investigation included a geophysical investigation at eastern portion of the property to identify possible undocumented underground storage tanks (USTs) and mark out detectable subsurface utilities in the vicinities of proposed environmental test pit/boring locations; excavation of six test pits (TP-1 through TP-6) to investigate detected magnetic anomalies; and installation of two soil borings (SB-2 and SB-2), one groundwater temporary well (TMW-1) and two soil vapor probes (SV-1 and SV-2).

The test pit excavation indicated multiple concrete slabs at different depths in test pits TP-4 and TP-5. Demolition debris, car parts, tires, and numerous metallic objects were observed in test pits TP-1 through TP-5 and soil samples were collected from test pits TP-1, TP-4, and TP-5. A sample was also collected from each of the two soil borings, and one groundwater sample was collected from the temporary groundwater well (TMW-1) installed at boring SB-1. Soil vapor samples were collected from two locations (SV-1 and SV-2).

Soil samples were analyzed for VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs and TAL metals. Soil vapor samples were analyzed for TO-15 VOCs. Groundwater samples were analyzed for VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs and TAL metals (total and dissolved). Soil results were compared to the Unrestricted Use SCOs. Soil vapor results were compared to the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Air Guidance Values (AGVs). Groundwater results were compared to the NYSDEC Class GA Standards.

The investigation results are discussed below.

Geophysical Investigation. The geophysical survey detected several magnetic anomalies in the eastern portion of the Site but the equipment did not register a response indicative of buried tanks.

Soil. Petroleum-related compounds, specifically chlorobenzene (21 mg/kg), benzene (0.1 mg/kg), toluene (0.83 mg/kg), ethylbenzene (0.78 mg/kg), xylenes (5.8 mg/kg) and 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene (5.9 mg/kg), were detected above their respective Unrestricted Use SCOs in sample TP-4 (2.5-4.5). Based on these concentrations, a petroleum release was reported to NYSDEC and Spill No. 1400009 was assigned. A trace level of tetrachloroethylene (PCE) was detected in SB-2 (0-5).

No SVOCs were detected above the Unrestricted Use SCOs except petroleum-related SVOCs. 1,4-Dichlorobenzene was detected in sample TP-4 (2.5-4.5) at 3.5 mg/kg and 1,2-dichlorobenzene was detected in sample SB-2 (0-5) at 3.2 mg/kg.

Arsenic, barium, cadmium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel and zinc were detected above the Unrestricted Use SCOs in all soil samples. Mercury concentrations ranged from 0.38 mg/kg to 0.8 mg/kg. Several metals were also detected above the Restricted-Residential Use SCOs, including arsenic (23mg/kg to 90 mg/kg), barium (440 mg/kg to 560 mg/kg), cadmium (5.4 mg/kg to 22 mg/kg), copper (390 mg/kg to 800 mg/kg), and lead (820 mg/kg to 17,000 mg/kg).

The pesticide dieldrin was detected at levels above the Unrestricted Use SCO of 0.005 mg/kg in two soil samples, TP- 1 (0-3) and TP-4 (2.5-4.5) at concentrations of 0.105 and 0.0419 mg/kg.

PCBs were detected in all soil samples at concentrations above the Unrestricted Use SCOs and Restricted-Residential Use SCOs. PCBs were detected in TP-1 (0-3) at 2.06 mg/kg, TP-4 (2.5-4.5) at 15.35 mg/kg, TP-5 (6-8) at 1.924 mg/kg and SB-2 (0-5) at 2.923 mg/kg.

Groundwater. No VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs or pesticides were detected above the Class GA Standards in the groundwater sample collected. Sodium, magnesium, and manganese were detected above the Class GA standard in the unfiltered sample.

Soil Vapor. Several petroleum-related compounds were detected in the soil vapor samples collected at the Site. The chlorinated solvents PCE and methylene chloride were also detected. Other compounds detected in soil vapor include: 1,3-butadiene, acetone, freon-113, 2-butanone, tetrahydrofuran, 1,2-dichloroethene, m-hexane, 2,2,4-trimethylpentane, 4-methyl-2pentanone, ethylbenzene, xylene, 4-ethyltoluene, 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene and 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene.

2.6.1 Summary

Based on the information included in the 2009 Phase I ESA and a review of historic Sanborn fire insurance maps, the Site was developed with commercial and industrial uses since at least 1908. In 1908, the Site was part of a lumberyard. The 1935 Sanborn fire insurance map depicts a sign frame company and a 550-gallon UST on the Site. Other buildings are depicted as “office”, “repairs” and “tires”. A portion of the Site is used as an auto junkyard through at least 1946, and the maps dated 1977 and 1986 show buildings used for auto parts and repair, with the remaining Site area labeled “Full of Used Auto Parts”. The latter is consistent with the large amounts of buried metal detected in the 2009 and 2014 geophysical investigations and the observations of the 2014 test pitting.

Subsurface investigations conducted in 2010 and 2014 identified concentrations of petroleum-related VOCs and SVOCs above the Unrestricted Use SCOs, consistent with the Site’s use for auto repair and the historic gasoline UST. The petroleum impacts in the soil were reported to NYSDEC and Spill No. 1400009 was assigned. Metals were also identified at levels above the Unrestricted Use SCOs, and in some cases, above the Restricted-Residential Use SCOs, most notably lead at 820 mg/kg to 17,000 mg/kg and arsenic at 23 mg/kg to 90 mg/kg (Tenen 2014). Pesticides were also consistently present in soil above the Unrestricted Use SCOs, as were PCBs, which were identified at levels above the Restricted-Residential Use SCOs in all samples collected in the 2014 subsurface investigation. Chlorinated solvents were also detected at low concentrations in soil at one location, and in soil vapor, consistent with the prior auto repair activities at the Site.

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The remedial investigation proposed for the Site includes installation and sampling of soil borings, soil vapor sampling points and monitoring wells. The objective of the investigation is to further characterize the Site and document off-site impacts in order to prepare a qualitative human health exposure assessment (QHHEA). The investigation activities are further described below.

3.1 Soil Investigation

Proposed development calls for excavation of Site soils to elevation 0.0 feet BBD (approximately one to two feet above the groundwater interface) to accommodate the construction of a cellar. A subsurface investigation will be performed in order to determine if contamination detected in shallow fill material impacted the native silty sand below, if so, vertically delineate its extent.

The following scope of work will be implemented:

- Advance nine soil borings (TSB-3 to TSB-11) on Site to identify the extent of contamination detected in the shallow fill material in previous investigations that includes VOCs, metals, pesticides and PCB;
- Collect soil samples from impacted intervals below the fill material and the proposed depth of excavation or groundwater interface; and,
- Analyze soil samples for Target Compound List (TCL) VOCs, TCL SVOCs, Pesticides, PCBs and TAL Metals.

3.1.1 Soil Sampling Methodology

A hollow-stem auger (HSA) drill rig will be used to advance soil borings TSB-3 through TSB-5 at locations where permanent monitoring wells are proposed. The HSA drill rig will be used to install soil borings TSB-3 to TSB-5 where multiple concrete slabs were reported in previous Site investigations. A track-mounted geoprobe unit will be used to advance soil borings TSB-6 through TSB-11. Borings will be advanced to the groundwater table to vertically delineate and assess potential impacts to native soil and groundwater from contaminated shallow fill material. If contamination is encountered at the groundwater interface or suspected to be present at depths below the groundwater interface, the borings will be extended until the first apparent non-contaminated interval; additional samples will be collected at and below any impacted interval below the groundwater interface. The methodologies used for these locations are detailed below.

In general, select soil intervals will be screened between grade to the groundwater interface, assuming contamination is not encountered or suspected below this depth. The full interval will be screened and a sample will be collected from below the fill material as follows:

- if no evidence of contamination below the fill material, at the first apparent non-impacted zone (i.e., the native material).
- if evidence of contamination, at the interval of highest suspected contamination and the following first apparent non-impacted zone.

Samples will be collected in laboratory-supplied containers and will be sealed, labeled, and placed in a cooler containing ice (to maintain a temperature of approximately 4 degrees Celsius) for delivery to a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP)-certified analytical laboratory. Soil samples will be analyzed for TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs and TAL Metals.

A record of each sample, including notation of any odors, color, or other observations of the sample matrix, will be kept in the sampler's field logbook. A chain of custody will be maintained throughout the field sampling, transport of samples to the laboratory, and during lab analysis.

TSB-3 to TSB-5. Borings TSB-3 through TSB-5 will be advanced using an HSA drill rig and a steel 24-inch long split-spoon sampler. The sampler will be driven through the subsurface levels ahead of a 6-¼-inch diameter auger to the desired sampling depth. Soil will be obtained for screening with the split-spoon sampler every two feet until the groundwater interface is reached.

The split-spoon sampler will be driven through the top four feet of soil to obtain the first and second soil volumes. The auger will then be advanced to a depth of four ft-bg; a split-spoon sampler will be inserted in the hollow stem and driven to a depth of six and eight ft-bg to obtain the third and fourth volumes of soil. The auger will then be advanced to a depth of eigh ft-bg and the split-spoon sampler driven to ten and twelve ft-bg, to obtain the fifth and sixth volumes of soil. This procedure will be repeated until the groundwater table interface is reached.

TSB-6 to TSB-11. A track-mounted geoprobe unit will be used to install borings TSB-6 through TSB-11. Soil volumes will be obtained in a five-foot long steel sampler containing a dedicated plastic liner. Each sampler will be driven through the subsurface to collect soil from grade to the groundwater interface.

At all soil boring locations, the collected soil volumes will be screened with a PID and visual and olfactory observations will be recorded.

3.2 Soil Vapor Investigation

The following scope of work is proposed to investigate potential soil vapor impacts in areas that were not previously investigated and to develop the soil vapor information needed for the qualitative EA. The scope of work will include the following:

- Install seven soil vapor points (SV-2 to SV-9);
- Purge and collect soil vapor samples at each location;
- Collect one ambient air sample; and,
- Analyze soil vapor and ambient air samples for TO-15 VOCs.

The soil vapor locations are proposed to determine the potential presence of VOCs in soil vapor at on-site locations areas that were not previously investigated and investigate potential off-site impacts. The samples will be collected from an elevation of 0.0 to -0.5 feet BBD; which is directly below the proposed development depth. All locations are shown in Figure 2. The soil vapor points are co-located (i.e., within five to ten feet) with soil borings or monitoring wells.

3.2.1 Soil Vapor Methodology

All samples will be collected in accordance with the Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (NYSDOH, October 2006). Some sample locations may be adjusted based on field observations or conditions.

A truck- or track-mounted geoprobe will be used to install the soil vapor sampling probes. At each soil vapor sampling location, a disposable sampling probe consisting of a 1.5-inch long hardened point and a 6-inch long perforated vapor intake will be installed at elevation 0.0 to -0.5 feet BBD.

The soil vapor sampling probe will be connected to ¼-inch diameter tubing to the surface. The borehole above the sampling probe to grade will be sealed using a sand pack and an inert sealant to prevent ambient air mixing with the soil vapor. Ambient air will be purged from the boring hole by attaching the surface end of the ¼-inch diameter tubing to an air valve and then to a vacuum pump. The vacuum pump will remove one to three volumes of air (volume of the sample probe and tube) prior to sample collection.

The soil vapor sample will be screened for organic vapors using a PID. Samples will be collected in laboratory-supplied Summa canisters, which have been certified clean by the laboratory. The flow rate of both purging and sampling will not exceed 0.2 liters per minute (L/min). Sampling will occur for the duration of eight hours. An ambient air sample will be collected at the upgradient border during the same sampling period. A sample log sheet will be maintained summarizing sample identification, date and time of sample collection, sampling depth, identity of samplers, sampling methods and devices, soil vapor purge volumes, volume of the soil vapor extracted, vacuum of canisters before and after the samples are collected, apparent moisture content of the sampling zone, and chain of custody protocols.

As part of the soil vapor evaluation, helium tracer gas will be used in accordance with NYSDOH protocols to serve as a quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) device to verify the integrity of the soil vapor probe seal. A portable monitoring device will be used to analyze a sample of soil vapor for the tracer prior to sampling. If this analysis shows a significant presence of the tracer, the probe seals will be adjusted to prevent infiltration. At the conclusion of the sampling, tracer monitoring will be performed a second time to confirm the integrity of the probe seals.

3.3 Groundwater Investigation

The following scope of work is proposed to further characterize the groundwater at the Site and develop information for use in the qualitative exposure assessment:

- Soil borings TSB-3 to TSB-5 will be converted into two-inch diameter permanent monitoring wells (MW-1 and MW-3) screened across the groundwater interface;

- Groundwater samples will be collected from MW-1 to MW-3 and analyzed for TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs and TAL metals (total and dissolved);
- Monitoring wells MW-1 to MW-3 will be surveyed to obtain groundwater elevations. Groundwater elevations will be used to establish a groundwater flow contour map for the site.

The locations of the proposed wells are shown on Figure 2.

3.3.1 Groundwater Well Installation and Sampling

As previously described, three soil borings will be converted into permanent groundwater wells. Each of the three permanent monitoring wells will consist of two-inch inner diameter (ID) PVC casing.

Permanent monitoring wells will consist of a ten-foot PVC screen installed in the top seven feet of groundwater. The slot size will be determined based on the grain size of the soils encountered. A filter pack of sand will be placed in the annular space around the screens and will extend two feet above the screen. The annular area around the well casing will be sealed with bentonite pellets for an interval of two feet. A grout, consisting of a cement and bentonite mixture or an anti-shrink mixture, will then extend from the bentonite pellet seal to two ft-bg. The remaining annular space will be sealed with a concrete cap and well apron (expanding cement). A locking well cap will be installed upon completion of the well.

All monitoring wells will be developed on the day they are installed by pumping using dedicated Teflon tubing. Turbidity will be measured using a nephelometer, and the well developed until the reading is 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) or less, or until at least three well volumes have been purged.

The newly installed monitoring wells will be surveyed to obtain groundwater elevations. Groundwater elevations will be used to establish a groundwater flow contour map for the site.

The monitoring wells will be sampled approximately ten days after development. All sampling equipment will be decontaminated prior to use. Prior to sampling, water levels will be measured using an electronic product-water level indicator. Samples will not be collected until pH, temperature and conductivity measurements stabilize and the turbidity reading is 10 NTU or less.

Samples will be collected using low-flow techniques in accordance with EPA Region 1 Low-Stress (Low-Flow) Purging and Sampling Procedure for the Collection of Groundwater Samples from Monitoring Wells. (EQASOP-GW 001 Revision 3 dated July 30, 1996 Revised: January 19, 2010). All groundwater samples will be analyzed for TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs, and TAL metals (total and dissolved).

3.4 Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC)

Samples will be collected in accordance with the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) included as Appendix C.

Sample analysis will be performed by a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory. The laboratory will report sample results on a 5-day turnaround time. An independent subconsultant will validate sample results and prepare a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR).

3.5 Summary Table of Proposed Sampling Locations

As required by Section 3.3(b) 3 of DER-10, below is a table with all proposed sampling locations and QA/QC samples.

Proposed Sampling Locations and Analysis

Sample Location	Matrix	Sampling Intervals	Analytical Parameters	Sampling Method / Minimum Reporting Levels	Rationale
TSB-3 TSB-4 TSB-5 TSB-6 TSB-7 TSB-8 TSB-9 TSB-10 TSB-11	Soil	All samples for analysis will be collected from a two foot interval below the historic fill layer, as follows: 1. if evidence of no evidence of contamination exists, the interval directly below the fill layer. , or 2. if evidence of contamination exists, the interval of highest suspected contamination and the first apparent non-impacted interval.	TCL VOCs, SVOCs Pesticides, PCBs and TAL Metals	EPA 8260 / MDL less than Unrestricted Use SCOs	Delineate known impacts in historic fill layer; investigate potential impacts in native soil.
MW-1 MW-2 MW-3	Groundwater	Seven-foot interval into groundwater interface		EPA 8260 / MDL less than Class GA Standards	Assess groundwater conditions.
Soil MS/MSD					
Groundwater Duplicate					
Groundwater MS/MSD					

Sample Location	Matrix	Sampling Intervals	Analytical Parameters	Sampling Method / Minimum Reporting Levels	Rationale
SV-3 SV-4 SV-5 SV-6 SV-7	Soil Vapor	Elevation 0.0 to -0.5 feet BBD	TO-15 VOCs	EPA TO-15 / MDL less than 1.00 ug/m3 except TCE/PCE less than 0.25 ug/m3	Assess soil vapor conditions
AA-1	Ambient Air	Upwind			Collect ambient sample for comparison
Trip Blanks	QA / QC	--	TCL VOCs and SVOCs	Same as GW	Quality assurance and quality control
Soil Duplicate					
Soil Blank					
Soil MS/MSD					
Groundwater Duplicate					
Groundwater MS/MSD					

Notes:
MDL – Method Detection Limit
ug/m3 – micrograms per cubic meter
Reporting limits are laboratory- and sampling event-specific. The overall objective is to ensure that the minimum reporting levels are such that they can be used to evaluate potential sources, assess risk from detected compounds, and compare detected concentrations against applicable regulatory levels.

3.6 Qualitative Exposure Assessment

Following receipt of the sample results, a qualitative exposure assessment (EA) will be completed in accordance with Section 3.3(c)4 and Appendix B (NYSDOH guidance for preparing a qualitative human health exposure assessment) of DER-10. The EA will utilize the results of the remedial investigation to evaluate and document potential exposure routes and identify and characterize potential current and future receptors. The samples collected as part of the remedial investigation will be used to identify potential human exposure scenarios associated with contaminants in soil, soil vapor and groundwater. The results of the EA will be included in the remedial investigation report, as described in Section 3.12.

3.7 Health and Safety Plan (HASP)

All work at the Site will be completed in accordance with the Health and Safety Plan (HASP) included in Appendix B.

3.8 Air Monitoring

The NYSDOH Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP), included as Appendix 1A of DER-10, will be implemented during all ground-intrusive sampling activities. Details of the CAMP are included in the HASP (Appendix B).

3.9 Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW)

Following the completion of sampling, boreholes will be backfilled with clean cuttings or sand. If grossly-contaminated soil cuttings are encountered or if excess soil cuttings are generated, they will be placed in 55-gallon drums. Any purge water or other investigation-derived waste (IDW) will be containerized in 55-gallon drums. After the investigation is complete, the drum contents will be characterized and off-Site disposal will be arranged.

3.11 Citizen Participation Plan

A Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) has been prepared to provide information about how NYSDEC will inform and involve the public during the investigation and cleanup of the Site. A copy of the draft CPP is provided in Appendix D.

3.12 Reporting

A remedial investigation report will be prepared in accordance with the requirements of DER-10. The report will include details of the sampling, tabulated sample results and an assessment of the data and conclusions. If warranted, recommendations for additional actions will be included.

Soil sample results will be compared to the Unrestricted Use SCOs, Residential and Restricted Residential Use SCOs and the Protection of Groundwater SCOs as included in Part 375-6.8 and CP-51. Groundwater sample results will be compared to the Class GA Standards. Soil vapor sample results will be compared to the ambient air results.

The report will also include the qualitative exposure assessment, CAMP results, laboratory data packages, DUSR, geologic logs, well construction diagrams and well purging/sampling logs. All data will also be submitted electronically to NYSDEC via the Environmental Information Management System (EIMS) in EqUIS format.

4.0 SCHEDULE

It is estimated that the soil and soil vapor sampling and well installation tasks described in this work plan can be completed within four field days with an additional ten days for well development prior to groundwater sampling. Project activities will be completed within approximately thirteen weeks after Work Plan approval by NYSDEC. The following project schedule has been developed:

Work Plan Implementation Schedule

Task	Estimated Task Duration (business days)	Total Duration (business days)
Work Plan Approval	0	0
Mobilization	5	5
Soil Sampling, Monitoring Well and Soil Vapor Point Installation	1	6
Soil Vapor Point Sampling	1	7
Monitoring Well Development	10	17
Groundwater Sampling	1	18
Laboratory Analysis	5	23
Draft Report and Data Validation	30	63

5.0 REFERENCES

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Environmental Remediation. DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10). NYSDEC 2010.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation DEC Policy. Commissioner's Policy 51 – Soil Cleanup Guidance. October 21, 2010. NYSDEC 2010.

New York State Department of Health. Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (NYSDOH, October 2006).

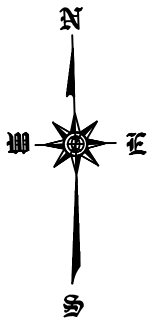
Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, 500 Exterior Street, Bronx, NY 10451, Block 2351, Lot 22. Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. October 15, 2009.

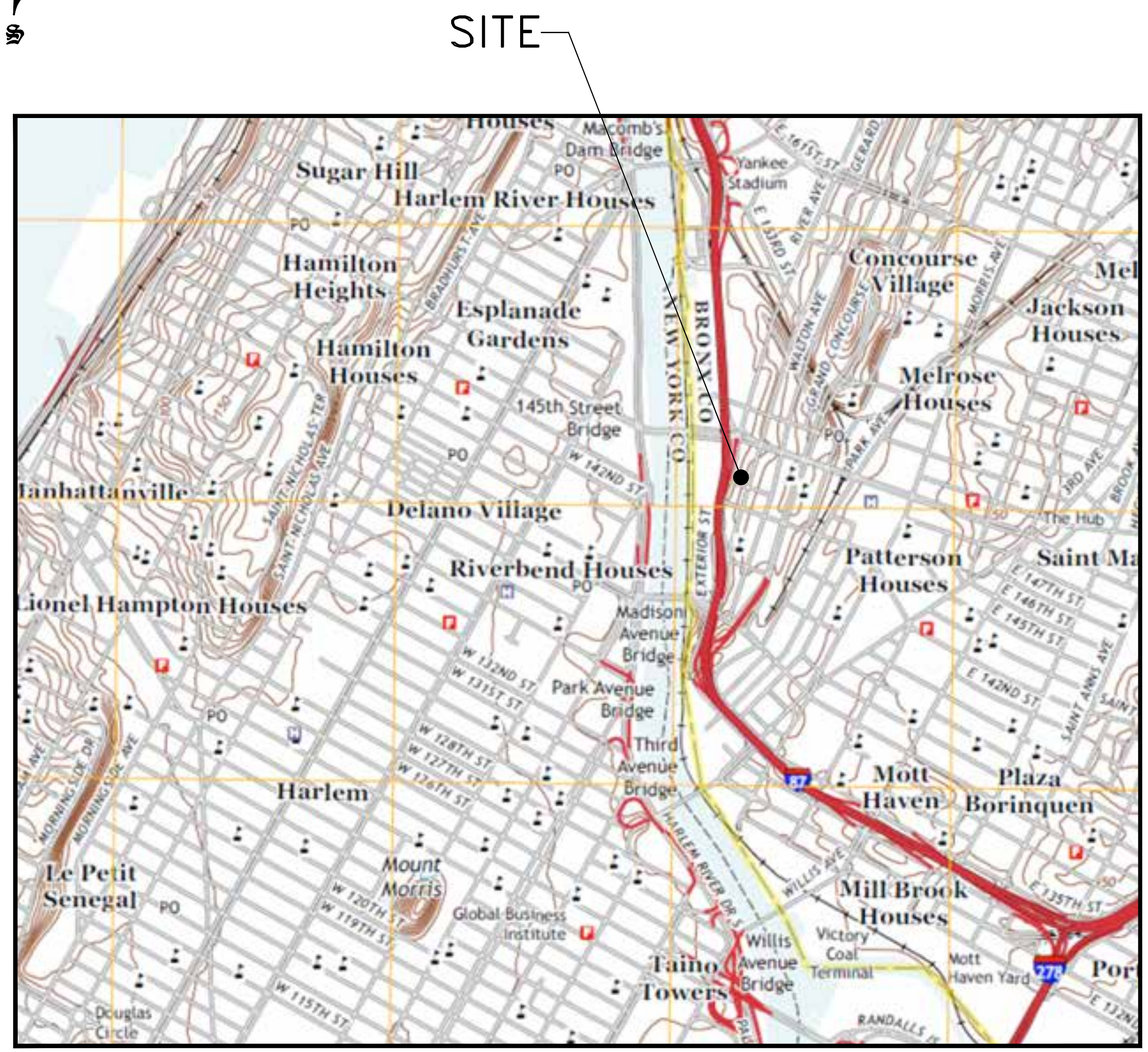
Phase II Subsurface Investigation Report, 500 Exterior Street, Bronx, NY 10451, Block 2351, Lot 22. Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. January 15, 2010.

Remedial Action Plan, 500 Exterior Street, Bronx, NY 10451, Block 2351, Lot 22. Advanced Cleanup Technologies, Inc. February 15, 2010.

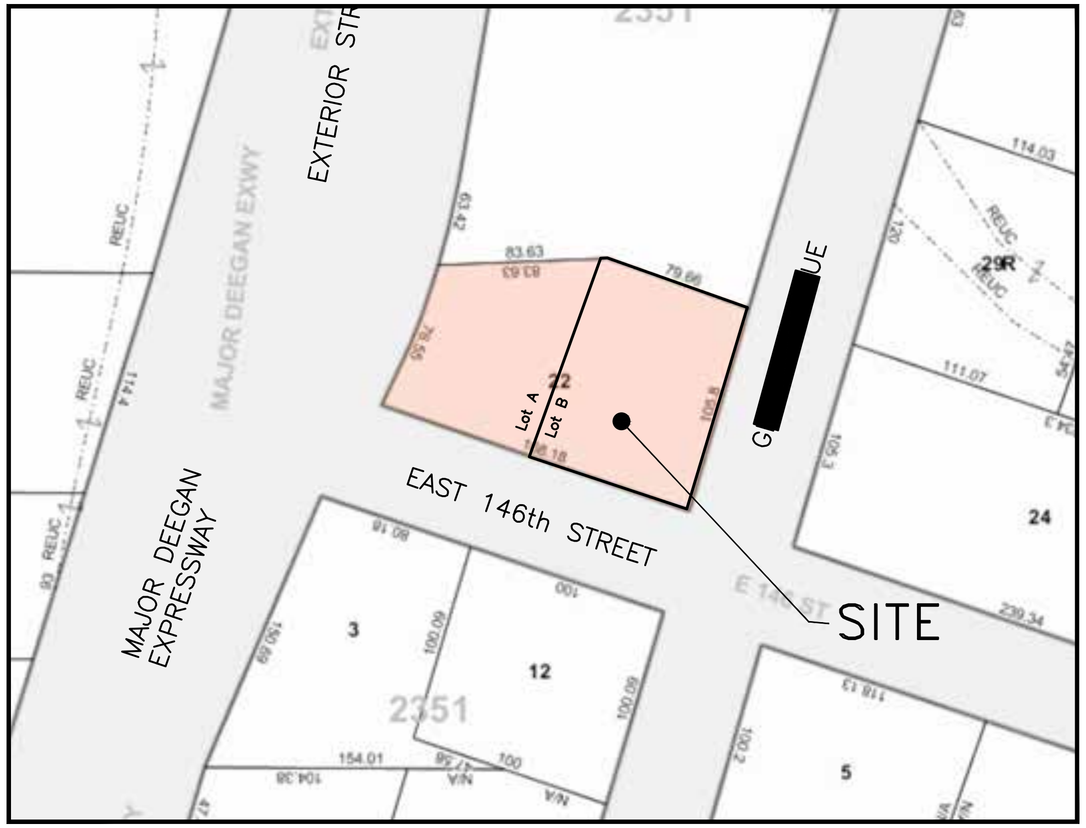
Subsurface Investigation Letter Report, 500 Exterior Street. Lot B, Bronx, NY, Block 2351, Lot 22 (portion). Tenen Environmental, March 20, 2014.

Figures





RE: USGS CENTRAL PARK–NY–NJ QUADRANGLE, 2013
http://www.usgs.gov



RE: DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, DIGITAL TAX MAP, 2014
http://gis.nyc.gov/taxmap/map.htm

RE: DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING ZOLA, 2014
http://gis.nyc.gov/doitt/nycitymap/template?applicationName=ZOLA

CLIENT
500 EXTERIOR STREET
LOT B
BRONX, NY
BCP #C203071

CONSULTANT
TENEN ENVIRONMENTAL
TENEN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC
121 West 27th Street
Suite 1004
New York, NY 10001
O: 646-606-2332
F: 646-606-2379

DRAWN BY JM
CHECKED BY MC
DATE MARCH 2014
SCALE: AS NOTED

DRAWING TITLE: SITE LOCATION
DRAWING NO. FIGURE 1

CLIENT

500 EXTERIOR STREET
LOT B
BRONX, NY

CONSULTANT

TENEN ENVIRONMENTAL

TENEN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC
121 West 27th Street
Suite 1004
New York, NY 10001
O: 646-606-2332
F: 646-606-2379

DRAWN BY	KM
CHECKED BY	MC
DATE	FEBRUARY 2015
SCALE:	1" = 20 FEET

DRAWING TITLE:
PREVIOUS AND
PROPOSED
SAMPLE LOCATIONS

DRAWING NO.
FIGURE 2

Appendix A
Prior Reports (cd)

Appendix B

Health and Safety Plan

Appendix B
Health and Safety Plan

for
500 Exterior Street, Lot B
Remedial Investigation Work Plan

500 Exterior Street, Lot B – Bronx, NY
Block 2351, Lot 22
BCP Site # C203071

Submitted to:
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
Remedial Bureau B
625 Broadway, 12th Floor
Albany, NY 12233-7016

Prepared for:
Jai Ganesh Realty, LLC
81-43 262nd Street
Floral Park, NY 11004

TENEN ENVIRONMENTAL
121 West 27th Street, Suite 1004
New York, NY 10001

November 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Figures

Tables

Appendices

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared in conformance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards and guidance that govern site investigation activities, other applicable regulations, and Tenen Environmental LLC (Tenen) health and safety policies and procedures. The purpose of this HASP is the protection of Tenen field personnel and others during the implementation of the Site Remedial Investigation Work Plan.

The Site is located at the northwest corner of the intersection of East 146th Street and Gerard Avenue in the Bronx. The Site block is bounded by the streets above, Exterior Street and East 149th Street. The property is 8,947.35 square feet, approximately 0.2 acres.

The Site is located in Bronx Community Board 1 and is generally identified as the eastern portion (Lot "B") of Block 2351, Lot 22. The western portion (Lot "A") of Lot 22 is currently occupied by a stalled construction project. The site is currently vacant and is improved only with a small wooden shack.

Previous investigations at the Site were conducted in 2010 and 2014 and concentrations of petroleum-related volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs) were detected above the Part 375 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs), consistent with the Site's use for auto repair and the historic gasoline underground storage tank (UST). Metals were also identified at levels above the Unrestricted Use SCOs, and in some cases, above the Restricted-Residential Use SCOs. Pesticides and PCBs were detected in soil above the Unrestricted Use and Restricted-Residential Use SCOs. Chlorinated solvents were also detected at low concentrations in soil at one location, and in soil vapor, consistent with the prior auto repair activities at the Site. Groundwater at the Site does not appear to be significantly impacted; however petroleum-related SVOCs were detected in groundwater during the 2010 investigation.

1.1 Scope of HASP

This HASP includes safety procedures to be used by Tenen staff during the following activities:

- advancement of borings for soil, groundwater and/or soil vapor sampling at several locations around the site; and,
- collection of soil, groundwater and soil vapor samples from soil borings, monitoring wells and temporary soil vapor points.

2.0 PROJECT SAFETY AUTHORITY

The following personnel are responsible for project health and safety under this HASP.

- Project Manager: Mohamed Ahmed, Ph.D., CPG
- Health and Safety Officer (HSO): Matthew Carroll, P.E.

In addition, each individual working at the Site will be responsible for compliance with this HASP and general safe working practices. All Site workers will have the authority to stop work if a potentially hazardous situation or event is observed.

2.1 Designated Personnel

The Project Manager is responsible for the overall operation of the project, including compliance with the HASP and general safe work practices. The Project Manager may also act as the Health and Safety Officer (HSO) for this project.

The HSO will be responsible for the implementation of the HASP. The HSO will have a 4-year college degree in occupational safety or a related science/engineering field, and at least two (2) years of experience in implementation of air monitoring and hazardous materials sampling programs. The HSO will have completed a 40-hour training course that meets OSHA requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910, Occupational Safety and Health Standards, with annual 8-hour refresher training.

The HSO will be present on-site during all field operations involving drilling or other subsurface disturbance, and will be responsible for all health and safety activities and the delegation of duties to the field crew. The HSO has stop-work authorization, which he/she will execute on his/her determination of an imminent safety hazard, emergency situation, or other potentially dangerous situation. If the HSO must be absent from the field, a replacement who is familiar with the health and safety plan, air monitoring and personnel protective equipment (PPE) will be designated.

3.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT AND CONTROL MEASURES

Known previous uses of the Site include junkyard, historic gasoline UST, and auto repair operations. Previous investigations at the Site conducted in 2010 and 2014, and the 2010 waste characterization sampling identified concentrations of petroleum-related VOCs and SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs, metals, and chlorinated solvents.

3.1 Human Exposure Pathways

The media of concern at the Site include potentially-impacted soil, groundwater and soil vapor. Potential exposure pathways include dermal contact, incidental ingestion and inhalation of vapors. The risk of dermal contact and incidental ingestion will be minimized through general safe work practices, a personal hygiene program and the use of PPE. The risk of inhalation will be minimized through the use of an air monitoring program for volatile organic compounds and particulates.

3.2 Chemical Hazards

Based on historic research and sampling data, the following contaminants of concern are anticipated:

Petroleum Constituents
- Chlorobenzene
- Benzene
- Toluene
- Ethylbenzene
- Xylenes
- 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

Chlorinated Solvents
- Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)
- Trichloroethene (TCE)
- Dichloroethenes (DCE)

Metals
- Arsenic
- Barium
- Cadmium
- Chromium
- Copper
- Lead
- Nickel
- Nickel
- Silver
- Zinc

Polychlorinated Biphenyls

Pesticides
- 4,4’-DDD
- 4,4’-DDT
- Alpha-BHC

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) for each contaminant of concern are included in Appendix C. All personnel are required to review the MSDSs included in this HASP.

3.3 Physical Hazards

The physical hazards associated with the field activities likely present a greater risk of injury than the chemical constituents at the Site. Activities within the scope of this project shall comply with New York State and Federal OSHA construction safety standards.

Head Trauma
To minimize the potential for head injuries, field personnel will be required to wear National Institutes of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)-approved hard hats during field activities. Hats must be worn properly and not altered in any way that would decrease the degree of protection provided.

Foot Trauma
To avoid foot injuries, field personnel will be required to wear steel-toed safety shoes while field activities are being performed. To afford maximum protection, all safety shoes must meet American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards.

Eye Trauma
Field personnel will be required to wear eye protection (safety glasses with side shields) while field activities are being performed to prevent eye injuries caused by contact with chemical or physical agents.

Noise Exposure
Field personnel will be required to wear hearing protection (ear plugs or muffs) in high noise areas (noise from heavy equipment) while field activities are being performed.

Buried Utilities and Overhead Power Lines
Boring locations will be cleared by an underground utility locator service. In addition, prior to intrusive activities, the drilling subcontractor will contact the One Call Center to arrange for a utility mark-out, in accordance with New York State requirements. Protection from overhead power lines will be accomplished by maintaining safe distances of at least 15 feet at all times.

Thermal Stress
The effects of ambient temperature can cause physical discomfort, personal injury, and increase

the probability of accidents. In addition, heat stress due to lack of body ventilation caused by protective clothing is an important consideration. Heat-related illnesses commonly consist of heat stroke and heat exhaustion.

The symptoms of heat stroke include: sudden onset; change in behavior; confusion; dry, hot and flushed skin; dilated pupils; fast pulse rate; body temperature reaching 105° or more; and/or, deep breathing later followed by shallow breathing.

The symptoms of heat exhaustion include: weak pulse; general weakness and fatigue; rapid shallow breathing; cold, pale and clammy skin; nausea or headache; profuse perspiration; unconsciousness; and/or, appearance of having fainted.

Heat-stress monitoring will be conducted if air temperatures exceed 70 degrees Fahrenheit. The initial work period will be set at 2 hours. Each worker will check his/her pulse at the wrist for 30 seconds early in each rest period. If the pulse rate exceeds 110 beats per minute, the next work period will be shortened by one-third.

One or more of the following precautions will reduce the risk of heat stress on the Site:

- Provide plenty of liquids to replace lost body fluids; water, electrolytic drinks, or both will be made available to minimize the risk of dehydration and heat stress
- Establish a work schedule that will provide appropriate rest periods
- Establish work regimens consistent with the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) guidelines
- Provide adequate employee training on the causes of heat stress and preventive measures

In the highly unlikely event of extreme low temperatures, reasonable precautions will be made to avoid risks associated with low temperature exposure.

Traffic

Field activities will occur near public roadways. As a result, vehicular traffic will be a potential hazard during these activities and control of these areas will be established using barricades or traffic cones. Additional staff will be assigned, as warranted, for the sole purpose of coordinating traffic. Personnel will also be required to wear high-visibility traffic vests while working in the vicinity of the public roadways and local requirements for lane closure will be observed as needed. All work in public rights-of-way will be coordinated with local authorities and will adhere to their requirements for working in traffic zones.

Hazardous Weather Conditions

All Site workers will be made aware of hazardous weather conditions, specifically including extreme heat, and will be requested to take the precautions described herein to avoid adverse health risks. All workers are encouraged to take reasonable, common sense precautions to avoid potential injury associated with possible rain or high wind. Conditions of sleet, snow or freezing are extremely unlikely.

Slip, Trip and Fall

Areas at the Site may be slippery from mud or water. Great care should be taken by all Site workers to avoid slip, trip and fall hazards. Workers shall not enter areas that not have adequate lighting. Additional portable lighting will be provided at the discretion of the HSO.

Biological Hazards

Drugs and alcohol are prohibited from the Site. Any on-site personnel violating this requirement will be immediately expelled from the Site.

It is the responsibility of any worker or oversight personnel with a medical condition that may require attention should inform the HSO of such condition. The HSO will describe appropriate measures to be taken if the individual should become symptomatic.

Due to the Site location in an urban area, it is highly unlikely that poisonous snakes, spiders, plants, and insects will be encountered. However, other animals (dogs, cats, etc.) may be encountered, and care should be taken to avoid contact.

4.0 AIR MONITORING

The NYSDOH Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP), included as Appendix 1A of DER-10, will be implemented during all ground-intrusive sampling activities. Continuous monitoring will be implemented during boring installation (soil borings, monitoring wells and soil vapor points) and periodic monitoring will be implemented during sampling (groundwater and soil vapor samples).

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring should be performed using equipment appropriate for the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.
3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shut down.
4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (NYSDEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.
3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (NYSDEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review.

5.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

The personal protection equipment required for various kinds of site investigation tasks is based on 29 CFR 1910.120, Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response, "General Description and Discussion of the Levels of Protection and Protective Gear."

Tenen field personnel and other site personnel will begin work in Level D personal protective equipment. During activities such as drilling, well installation, or sampling, where there is a chance of contact with contaminated materials, modified Level D equipment will be worn. The protection will be upgraded to Level C if warranted by the results of the air monitoring. A description of the personnel protective equipment for Levels D and C is provided below.

Level D	
Respiratory Protection:	None
Protective Clothing:	Hard hat, steel-toed shoes, long pants, nitrile gloves
Modified Level D	
Respiratory Protection:	None
Protective Clothing:	Hard hat, steel-toed shoes, coveralls/tyvek, nitrile gloves
Level C	
Respiratory Protection:	Air purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridges and filters.
Protective Clothing:	Same as modified Level D

6.0 EXPOSURE MONITORING

Selective monitoring of workers in the exclusion area may be conducted, as determined by the HSO, if sources of hazardous materials are identified. Personal monitoring may be conducted in the breathing zone at the discretion of the Project Manager or HSO and, if workers are wearing respiratory protective equipment, outside the face-piece.

7.0 SITE ACCESS

Access to the Site during the investigation will be controlled by the Project Manager or HSO. Unauthorized personnel will not be allowed access to the Site.

8.0 WORK AREAS

During any activities involving drilling or other subsurface disturbance, the work area must be divided into various zones to prevent the spread of contamination, clarify the type of protective equipment needed and provide an area for decontamination.

The Exclusion Zone is defined as the area where potentially contaminated materials are generated as the result of drilling, sampling, or similar activities. The Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ) is the area where decontamination procedures take place and is located adjacent to the Exclusion Zone. The Support Zone is the area where support facilities such as vehicles, a field phone, fire extinguisher and/or first aid supplies are located. The emergency staging area (part of the Support Zone) is the area where all Site workers will assemble in the event of an emergency. These zones shall be designated daily, depending on that day’s activities. All field personnel will be informed of the location of these zones before work begins.

Control measures such as “Caution” tape and traffic cones will be placed around the perimeter of the work area when work is being done in the areas of concern (i.e., areas with exposed soil) to prevent unnecessary access.

9.0 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

Personnel Decontamination
Personnel decontamination (decon), if deemed necessary by the HSO, will take place in the designated decontamination area delineated for each sampling location. Personnel decontamination will consist of the following steps:

- Soap and potable water wash and potable water rinse of gloves;
- Tyvek removal;
- Glove removal;
- Disposable clothing removal; and
- Field wash of hands and face.

Equipment Decontamination
Sampling equipment, such as split-spoons and bailers, will be decontaminated in accordance with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency methodologies, as described in the work plan. Because site soil is considered essentially non-hazardous, there is no need to decontaminate vehicles used for transporting equipment and personnel over the Site.

Disposal of Materials
Purged well water, water used to decontaminate any equipment and well cuttings will be containerized and disposed off-site in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

10.0 GENERAL SAFE WORK PRACTICES

To protect the health and safety of the field personnel, all field personnel will adhere to the guidelines listed below during activities involving subsurface disturbance.

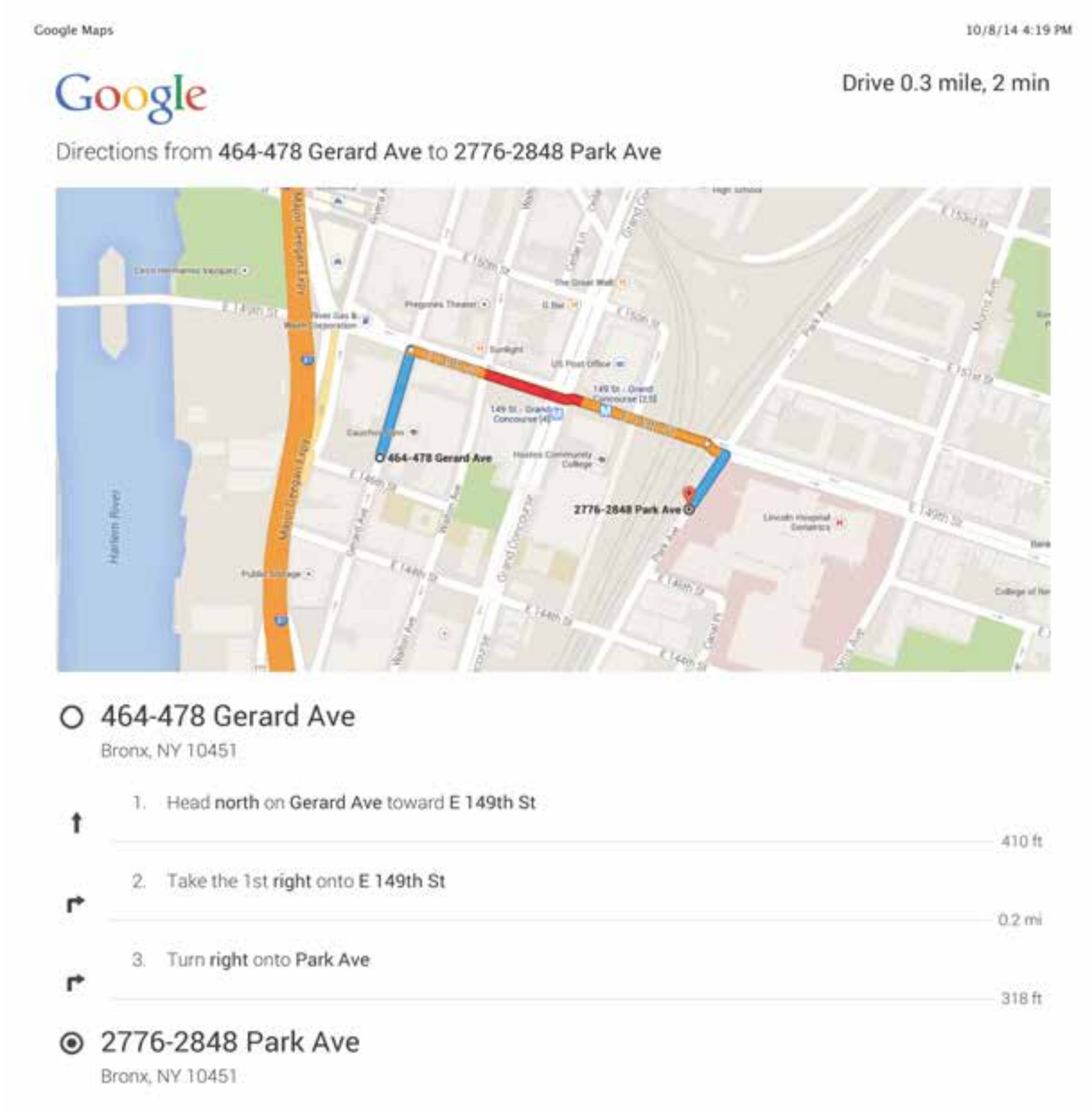
- Eating, drinking, chewing gum or tobacco, and smoking are prohibited, except in designated areas on the site. These areas will be designated by the HSO.
- Workers must wash their hands and face thoroughly on leaving the work area and before eating, drinking, or any other such activity. The workers should shower as soon as possible after leaving the site.
- Removal of potential contamination from PPE and equipment by blowing, shaking or any means that may disperse materials into the air is prohibited.
- Contact with contaminated or suspected surfaces should be avoided.
- The buddy system should always be used; each buddy should watch for signs of fatigue, exposure, and heat stress.
- Personnel will be cautioned to inform each other of symptoms of chemical exposure such as headache, dizziness, nausea, and irritation of the respiratory tract and heat stress.
- No excessive facial hair that interferes with a satisfactory fit of the face-piece of the respirator to the face will be allowed on personnel required to wear respiratory protective equipment.
- On-site personnel will be thoroughly briefed about the anticipated hazards, equipment requirements, safety practices, emergency procedures, and communications methods.

11.0 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

The field crew will be equipped with emergency equipment, such as a first aid kit and disposable eye washes. In the case of a medical emergency, the HSO will determine the nature of the emergency and will have someone call for an ambulance, if needed. If the nature of the injury is not serious—i.e., the person can be moved without expert emergency medical personnel—on-site personnel should drive him to a hospital. **The nearest emergency room is at Lincoln Medical and Metal Health, 234 East 149th Street, Bronx, New York, 718-579-5000.** The route to the hospital is shown and detailed on the next page.

11.1 Route to Hospital

(Lincoln Medical and Metal Health, 234 East 149th Street, Bronx, New York– emergency room entrance located at 2776-2848 Park Avenue between East 149th and 146th Streets)



Google Maps 10/8/14 4:19 PM

Drive 0.3 mile, 2 min

Directions from **464-478 Gerard Ave** to **2776-2848 Park Ave**

○ 464-478 Gerard Ave
Bronx, NY 10451

1. Head **north** on **Gerard Ave** toward **E 149th St** — 410 ft
2. Take the 1st **right** onto **E 149th St** — 0.2 mi
3. Turn **right** onto **Park Ave** — 318 ft

◉ 2776-2848 Park Ave
Bronx, NY 10451

Emergency Contacts

There will be an on-site field phone. Emergency and contact telephone numbers are listed below:

Table 1 – Emergency Contacts

Ambulance	911
Emergency Room	(718) 579-5000
NYSDEC Spill Hotline	(800) 457-7362
Tenen Project Manager, Mohamed Ahmed	(917) 612-6018
HSO, Matthew Carroll	(646) 827-1061
Client, Nik Petal	(646) 651-8582

12.0 TRAINING

All personnel performing the field activities described in this HASP will have received the initial safety training required by 29 CFR, 1910.120. Current refresher training status also will be required for all personnel engaged in field activities.

All those who enter the work area while intrusive activities are being performed must recognize and understand the potential hazards to health and safety. All field personnel must attend a training program covering the following areas:

- potential hazards that may be encountered;
- the knowledge and skills necessary for them to perform the work with minimal risk to health and safety;
- the purpose and limitations of safety equipment; and
- protocols to enable field personnel to safely avoid or escape from emergencies.

Each member of the field crew will be instructed in the above objectives before he/she goes onto the site. The HSO will be responsible for conducting the training program.

13.0 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

All Tenen and subcontractor personnel performing field work involving drilling or other subsurface disturbance at the site are required to have passed a complete medical surveillance examination in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120 (f). The medical examination for Tenen employees will, at a minimum, be provided annually and upon termination of hazardous waste site work.

Appendix A

Acknowledgement of HASP

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF HASP

Below is an affidavit that must be signed by all Tenen employees and Tenen subcontractors that enter the site. A copy of the HASP must be on-site at all times and will be kept by the HSO.

AFFIDAVIT

I, the undersigned, have read the Health and Safety Plan (HASP) for the 500 Exterior Street Site. I agree to conduct all on-site work in accordance with the requirements set forth in this HASP and understand that failure to comply with this HASP could lead to my removal from the site.

Signature: ______________________________ Date: ________________

Company: ____

Signature: ______________________________ Date: ________________

Company: ____

Signature: ______________________________ Date: ________________

Company: ____

Signature: ______________________________ Date: ________________

Company: ____

Signature: ______________________________ Date: ________________

Company: ____

Appendix B

Injury Reporting Form (OSHA Form 300)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 20__ __

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name ______________________________

City ______________________ State ______________

Identify the person			**Describe the case**			**Classify the case** *CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:*				*Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:*		*Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:* (M)					
								Remained at Work									
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (*e.g., Welder*)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (*e.g., Loading dock north end*)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (*e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch*)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____	____________	________	___/___ month/day	________	________________	☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
					Page totals ➤	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____
												Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

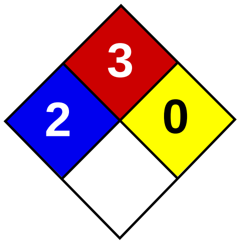
Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Page ___ ***of*** ___

Appendix C

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)

ScienceLab.com
Chemicals & Laboratory Equipment



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Chlorobenzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Chlorobenzene

Catalog Codes: SLC1654

CAS#: 108-90-7

RTECS: CZ0175000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Chlorobenzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Monochlorobenzene

Chemical Name: Not available.

Chemical Formula: C6H5Cl

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Chlorobenzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 1110 mg/kg [Rat]. 2300 mg/kg [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, sensitizer, permeator). Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, sensitizer, permeator). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, liver, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated or prolonged inhalation of vapors may lead to chronic respiratory irritation.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
If the chemical got onto the clothed portion of the body, remove the contaminated clothes as quickly as possible, protecting your own hands and body. Place the victim under a deluge shower. If the chemical got on the victim's exposed skin, such as the hands : Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 638°C (1180.4°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 29.44°C (85°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.3% UPPER: 7.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep container dry. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapour/spray. Never add water to this product In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. A refrigerated room would be preferable for materials with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 10 (ppm) TWA: 46 (mg/m3) Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Almond-like.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 112.56 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 132°C (269.6°F)

Melting Point: -45.6°C (-50.1°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.1058 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 8.8 mm of Hg (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.88 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.2 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether.

Solubility:
Soluble in methanol, diethyl ether. Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 1110 mg/kg [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans: The substance is toxic to kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, liver, mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, sensitizer, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Chlorobenzene : UN1134 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Chlorobenzene Massachusetts RTK: Chlorobenzene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Chlorobenzene SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Chlorobenzene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Chlorobenzene

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R10- Flammable. R22- Harmful if swallowed. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. R43- May cause sensitization by skin contact.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

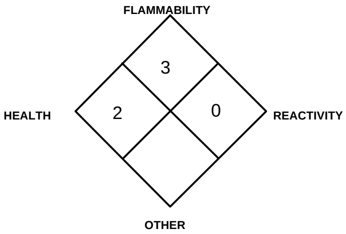
Created: 10/10/2005 08:16 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to U.S. OSHA, CMA, ANSI and Canadian WHMIS Standards

NFPA RATING



PART I *What is the material and what do I need to know in an emergency?*

1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

CHEMICAL NAME; CLASS: **BENZENE - C_6H_6**
Document Number: 1062

PRODUCT USE: For general analytical/synthetic chemical uses.

SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER'S NAME: AIRGAS INC.
ADDRESS: 259 Radnor-Chester Road
Suite 100
Radnor, PA 19087-5240
BUSINESS PHONE: 1-610-687-5253
EMERGENCY PHONE: CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300
International: 202-483-7616
DATE OF PREPARATION: May 14, 1997
SECOND REVISION: January 16, 1998

2. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

CHEMICAL NAME	CAS #	mole %	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR					
			ACGIH		OSHA			
			TLV ppm	STEL ppm	PEL ppm	STEL ppm	IDLH ppm	OTHER
BENZENE	71-43-2	99.9%	0.5, A1 (Confirmed Human Carcinogen)	2.5, A1 (Confirmed Human Carcinogen)	1	5	500	NIOSH REL: 0.1 ppm TWA; 1 ppm STEL OSHA: 1 ppm TWA; 5 ppm STEL OSHA Action Level: 0.5 ppm EPA-A; IARC-1; MAK-A1; NIOSH-X; NTP-1; OSHA-X;

NE = Not Established C = Ceiling Limit See Section 16 for Definitions of Terms Used

NOTE: All WHMIS required information is included. It is located in appropriate sections based on the ANSI Z400.1-1993 format.

3. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: Benzene is a colorless, flammable, toxic liquid with a characteristic aromatic odor. Benzene is a confirmed human carcinogen and a possible human mutagen. Inhalation of vapors of Benzene can cause serious, permanent damage to the blood system. Skin and eye contact can be irritating. This liquid is very flammable; vapors are heavier than air and may travel long distances to source of ignition and flashback. If involved in a fire Benzene will decompose to produce toxic gases (e.g., carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, irritating aldehydes and ketones). Persons responding to fires or emergencies involving Benzene must have adequate fire protection and wear personal protective equipment to protect against the significant health hazards posed by Benzene.

SYMPTOMS OF OVEREXPOSURE BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE: Benzene is a serious poison by all routes of exposure. The symptoms of each route of exposure are described below.

INHALATION: The immediate symptoms of inhalation of vapors of Benzene are due to the initial excitation, followed by depression of the central nervous system. Central nervous system symptoms include drowsiness, headache, nausea, incoordination and unconsciousness, that can lead to death in severe cases. Other symptoms of acute overexposure to vapors of Benzene can include transient euphoria, ataxia (incoordination of voluntary muscular movements), vertigo, tinnitus, substernal pain, cough, hoarseness and general irritation of the nose, throat and respiratory tract, confusion, stupefaction and coma. In cases of severe overexposure (as may occur in a confined space, or other poorly ventilated areas, or if large volumes are used or released), tremors, convulsions and death, due to respiratory paralysis or circulatory collapse can occur within minutes to several hours following exposure. Reversible liver and kidney effects have been reported after exposure to Benzene. The effects associated with various levels of Benzene vapors are as follows:

CONCENTRATION	**SYMPTOM OF EXPOSURE**
Brief (10 minute) up to 25 ppm:	No symptoms.
50-150 ppm:	Exhilaration, headache, tiredness, nose and throat irritation.
20,000 (for 5-10 min):	Collapse and death

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION SYSTEM

HEALTH (BLUE)	2
FLAMMABILITY	3
REACTIVITY	0
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	X

EYES	RESPIRATORY	HANDS	BODY
	See Section 8		See Section 8

For routine industrial applications

See Section 16 for Definition of Ratings

One of the most significant health effects associated with Benzene is the potential for blood system disorders which develop after long-term exposures to relatively low vapor concentrations. There are reports that exposure to low levels (10 ppm) over an extended time period (24 weeks) of Benzene vapors can damage the bone marrow and blood systems. This damage can result in the development of serious health disorders (including anemia and leukemia). Adverse effects on the immune system have also been reported. Refer to “Other Health Effects” in this section for further information.

CONTACT WITH SKIN or EYES: Contact with the skin can cause irritation and redness. Repeated or prolonged contact can also cause dermatitis, resulting in dry, itchy, cracked skin as Benzene is a defatting agent, removing oils from the skin. Contact with the vapors of Benzene and the eyes will be irritating. Direct contact of the liquid with the eyes can cause irritation, pain; prolonged contact may result in tissue damage.

SKIN ABSORPTION: Benzene poisoning through skin contact has been reported, although skin absorption is not considered as significant a route of exposure as via inhalation or ingestion. Symptoms of absorption may be similar to those described in “Ingestion”.

INGESTION: Ingestion of Benzene will cause a burning sensation in the mouth and stomach, nausea, vomiting, excess salivation and vomiting of blood. Benzene is readily absorbed into the body following ingestion exposures, producing symptoms of central nervous system depression and other symptoms similar to those described in “Inhalation”. If ingested, Benzene presents a potential aspiration hazard. Aspiration of even small amounts of Benzene into the lungs can result in immediate pulmonary edema (a potentially fatal accumulation of fluid in the lungs), chemical pneumonitis and hemorrhage of pulmonary tissue.

INJECTION: Injection is not anticipated to be a significant route of overexposure for Benzene. If Benzene is “injected” (as may occur through punctures by contaminated, sharp objects), symptoms described in “Inhalation” can occur.

OTHER HEALTH EFFECTS: The chief target organ affected by serious Benzene exposure is the blood and bone marrow system. Chronic Benzene exposure eventually leads to pancytopenia (abnormal decrease of all three formed elements of the blood; hemoglobin, disease-fighting leukocytes and blood-clotting thrombocytes), followed by thrombocytopenia (problems with the blood-clotting properties of the blood) and anemia. These syndromes can lead to sudden, overwhelming infections. After exposure to Benzene, bleeding from the nose, gums, or mucous membranes and development of small bruises can occur. Benzene is a confirmed human carcinogen and can produce forms of leukemia. Direct contact with the liquid with mucous membranes will result in the development of hemorrhagic lesions.

HEALTH EFFECTS OR RISKS FROM EXPOSURE: An Explanation in Lay Terms. Overexposure to may cause the health effects described on the following page.

ACUTE: Acute inhalation overexposure to Benzene will initially act as a narcotic, possibly leading to coma in extreme cases. Following exposure to high concentrations, victims may be unconscious, and if exposure continues, death can follow from respiratory failure and circulatory collapse. Contact with the skin can cause irritation and dermatitis. Contact with the eyes is irritating, causing burning and watering of the eyes. Ingestion of Benzene will cause gastric distress, hemorrhage and possible severe depression of the central nervous system. Aspiration of Benzene into the lungs, following ingestion, can result in severe damage to the lungs; death may result.

CHRONIC: Chronic exposure to Benzene causes serious damage to the health by all routes of exposure. Chronic oral and inhalation exposure causes severe effects on the blood system, including damage to the bone marrow, leading to a decrease in production or changes to the cells of hemoglobin, hematocrit, red and white blood cells. Effects can occur with an exposure level as low as 10 ppm for 24 weeks. Benzene also causes harmful changes to the immune system, decreasing the production of mature B- and T- white blood cells. Benzene is a confirmed human carcinogen, which can produce Hodgkin's Disease, leukemia and lymphomas by inhalation. Human mutation data are reported for Benzene. See Section 11 (Toxicological Information) for further information. Symptoms of chronic exposure by most routes can be delayed for months to years after exposure has ceased.

TARGET ORGANS: Respiratory system, central nervous system, blood and immune systems, bone marrow, heart, liver, kidneys, skin, eyes, and reproductive system.

PART II *What should I do if a hazardous situation occurs?*

4. FIRST-AID MEASURES

RESCUERS SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE VICTIMS OF EXPOSURE TO BENZENE WITHOUT ADEQUATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. If necessary, a Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus should be worn.

INHALATION: If vapors, mists, or sprays of Benzene are inhaled, remove victim to fresh air. Only trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen and/or cardio-pulmonary resuscitation if necessary. Remove or cover gross contamination to avoid exposure to rescuers.

SKIN EXPOSURE: If Benzene contaminates the skin, immediately begin decontamination with running water. Minimum flushing is for 15 minutes. Remove exposed or contaminated clothing, taking care not to contaminate eyes. Victim must seek medical attention if any adverse reaction occurs.

EYE EXPOSURE: If Benzene or its vapors enter the eyes, open victim's eyes while under gentle running water. Use sufficient force to open eyelids. Have victim "roll" eyes. Minimum flushing is for 15 minutes. Victim must seek immediate medical attention.

INGESTION: If Benzene is swallowed, CALL PHYSICIAN OR POISON CONTROL CENTER FOR MOST CURRENT INFORMATION. If professional advice is not available, do not induce vomiting. Victim should drink milk, egg whites, or large quantities of water. If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward to reduce risk of aspiration. Never induce vomiting or give diluents (milk or water) to someone who is unconscious, having convulsions, or who cannot swallow.

Victims of chemical exposure must be taken for medical attention. Rescuers should be taken for medical attention, if necessary. Physicians should refer to “Recommendations to Physicians” in Section 11 (Toxicological Information). Take copy of label and MSDS to health professional with victim.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

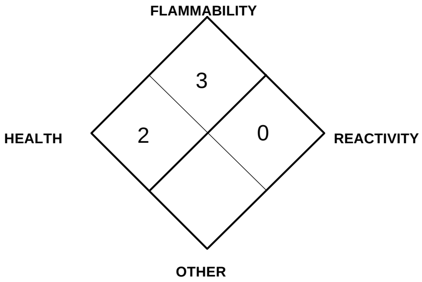
FLASH POINT, (Closed Cup): -11°C (12°F)

AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: 498°C (928°F)

FLAMMABLE LIMITS (in air by volume, %):
Lower (LEL): 1.3%
Upper (UEL): 7.1%

FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIALS:
Water Spray: YES (for cooling only)
Carbon Dioxide: YES
Foam: YES
Dry Chemical: YES
Halon: YES
Other: Any "B" Class.

NFPA RATING



See Section 16 for Definition of Ratings

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Benzene is a Class IB flammable liquid and presents a serious fire hazard to firefighters. Due to the low flash point, vapors can form explosive mixtures with air, at room temperature. When involved in a fire, this material may decompose and produce toxic gases (e.g., carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, irritating aldehydes and ketones). The vapors of Benzene are heavier than air and may spread long distances; distant ignition and flash-back are possible. Benzene can float on water; therefore, water contaminated with Benzene can spread the flammable liquid and can spread fire. Containers of Benzene, when involved in fire, may rupture or burst in the heat of the fire.

Explosion Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact: Not sensitive.

Explosion Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Benzene can accumulate static charge by flow or agitation; vapors can be ignited by static discharge.

SPECIAL FIRE-FIGHTING PROCEDURES: In the event of fire, cool containers of Benzene with water to prevent failure. Use a water spray or fog to reduce or direct vapors. Water may not be effective in actually extinguishing a fire involving Benzene, due to its low flash point. Stop the leak or discharge, if possible. For small releases, if it is not possible to stop the leak, and it does not endanger personnel, let the fire burn itself out. Incipient fire responders should wear eye protection. Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment, including chemical resistant clothing. Large fires should be fought from a distance with an unmanned hose holder or monitor nozzles. If Benzene is involved in a fire, fire runoff water should be contained to prevent possible environmental damage. If necessary, decontaminate fire-response equipment with soap and water solution. For large releases, consider evacuation. Refer to the North American Emergency Response Guidebook (Guide #130) for additional guidance.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

SPILL AND LEAK RESPONSE: Evacuate immediate area. Uncontrolled releases should be responded to by trained personnel using pre-planned procedures. Proper protective equipment should be used. In case of a release, clear the affected area, protect people, and respond with trained personnel.

Minimum Personal Protective Equipment should be **Level B: triple-gloves (rubber gloves and nitrile gloves, over latex gloves), chemical resistant suit and boots, hard-hat, and Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus.** Monitor the surrounding area for combustible vapor levels. Combustible vapor levels must be below 10% of the LEL for Benzene (LEL = 1.3%) before personnel are permitted to enter the area. If necessary, ventilate area.

Monitoring should be done for the levels of Benzene and oxygen. Colorimetric tubes are available to detect the presence of Benzene. Levels of Benzene should be below levels listed in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients) and the atmosphere must have at least 19.5 percent oxygen before personnel can be allowed in the area without Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus.

Eliminate all sources of ignition before clean-up operations begin. Use non-sparking tools. Absorb spilled liquid with activated carbon, polypads or other suitable absorbent materials. Prevent material from entering sewer or confined spaces. Decontaminate the area thoroughly. Place all spill residue in an appropriate container and seal. If necessary, decontaminate spill-response equipment with soap and water solution. Dispose of in accordance with Federal, State, and local hazardous waste disposal regulations (see Section 13, Disposal Considerations).

THIS IS AN EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE, TOXIC LIQUID: Protection of all personnel and the area must be maintained. All responders must be adequately protected from exposure.

7. HANDLING and STORAGE

WORK PRACTICES AND HYGIENE PRACTICES: As with all chemicals, avoid getting Benzene ON YOU or IN YOU. Wash hands after handling chemicals. Do not eat or drink while handling this material. Remove contaminated clothing immediately.

Note: Refer to the OSHA Benzene Standard (29 CFR 1910.1028) for specific requirements associated with the use of Benzene. The Action Level for Benzene is 0.5 ppm as an 8-hour, time-weighted average. In workplaces where employees are exposed above the Action Level, the OSHA requirements for monitoring, establishment of regulated areas, methods of compliance, respiratory protection, emergency response protocol, medical surveillance, training and record keeping must be followed.

STORAGE AND HANDLING PRACTICES: Entrances to regulated areas (as defined by the OSHA Benzene Standard) must be posted with signs which reads as follows:

DANGER
BENZENE
CANCER HAZARD
FLAMMABLE- NO SMOKING
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY

All employees who handle this material should be trained to handle it safely. Avoid breathing vapors or mists generated by Benzene. Use in a well-ventilated location. Cylinders of Benzene must be properly labeled. If Benzene is used in other types of containers, only use portable containers and dispensing equipment (faucet, pump, drip can) approved for flammable liquids.

Store cylinders of Benzene in a cool, dry location, away from direct sunlight, sources of intense heat, or where freezing is possible. Do not allow area where cylinders are stored to exceed 52°C (125°F). Material should be stored in secondary containers, or in a diked area, as appropriate. Store containers away from incompatible chemicals. Keep container tightly closed when not in use. Storage areas should be made of fire-resistant materials. Inspect all incoming containers before storage, to ensure containers are properly labeled and not damaged. Refer to NFPA 30, Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code, for additional information on storage.

Empty containers may contain residual flammable liquid or vapors. Therefore, empty containers should be handled with care. Do not expose “empty” containers to welding touches, or any other source of ignition.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING CYLINDERS: Protect cylinders of Benzene against physical damage. If appropriate, cylinders should be stored in an up-right position. Cylinders should be firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinders can be stored in the open, but in such cases, should be protected against extremes of weather and from the dampness of the ground to prevent rusting. Never tamper with pressure relief devices in valves and cylinders. Electrical equipment should be non-sparking or explosion proof. The following rules are applicable to situations in which cylinders are being used:

Before Use: If appropriate, move cylinders with a suitable hand-truck. Do not drag, slide or roll cylinders. Do not drop cylinders or permit them to strike each other. Secure cylinders firmly. Leave the valve protection cap in-place until cylinder is ready for use.

During Use: Use designated CGA fittings and other support equipment. Do not use adapters. Do not heat cylinder by any means to increase the discharge rate of the product from the cylinder. Use check valve or trap in discharge line to prevent hazardous backflow into the cylinder. Do not use oils or grease on gas-handling fittings or equipment.

After Use: Close main cylinder valve. Replace valve protection cap. Mark empty cylinders “EMPTY”.

NOTE: Use only DOT or ASME code containers. Earth-ground and bond all lines and equipment associated with Benzene. Close valve after each use and when empty. Cylinders must not be recharged except by or with the consent of owner. For additional information refer to the Compressed Gas Association Bulletin SB-2 “*Oxygen Deficient Atmospheres*”.

PROTECTIVE PRACTICES DURING MAINTENANCE OF CONTAMINATED EQUIPMENT: Follow practices indicated in Section 6 (Accidental Release Measures). Make certain application equipment is locked and tagged-out safely. Always use Benzene in areas where adequate ventilation is provided. Decontaminate equipment using soapy water before maintenance begins. Collect all rinsates and dispose of according to applicable Federal, State, or local procedures.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS - PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS: Use with adequate ventilation. Use a mechanical fan or vent area to outside. Where appropriate, use a non-sparking, grounded ventilation system separate from other exhaust ventilation systems. Ensure eyewash/safety shower stations are available near areas where Benzene is used.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: Maintain exposure levels of Benzene below the levels listed in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients) and oxygen levels above 19.5% in the workplace. Use supplied air respiratory protection if Benzene levels exceed exposure limits and if oxygen level is below 19.5% or during emergency response to a release of Benzene. If respiratory protection is required, follow the requirements of the Federal OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR 1910.134), or equivalent State standards. The following NIOSH respiratory protection recommendations are for Benzene.

CONCENTRATION	**RESPIRATORY EQUIPMENT**
At Concentrations Above the NIOSH REL, or Where there is no REL, at any Detectable Concentration:	Positive-pressure, full facepiece SCBA or positive pressure, full-facepiece Supplied Air Respirator (SAR) with an auxiliary positive pressure SCBA.
Escape:	Gas mask with organic vapor cartridge or escape-type SCBA should be used.

The IDLH concentration for Benzene is 500 ppm. The carcinogenic effects of Benzene were not considered by NIOSH in determination of the IDLH.

NOTE: In areas which exceed the OSHA Action Level of Benzene, the respirator selection guidelines in the Benzene Standard [29 CFR 1910.1028 (g)] apply.

EYE PROTECTION: Splash goggles or safety glasses. Face-shields should be worn if contact with the liquid is anticipated.

HAND PROTECTION: Wear leather gloves for handling of cylinders of Benzene. Wear chemically impervious gloves appropriate for Benzene for industrial use. Gloves should have a resistance to breakthrough greater than 8 hours, such as polyvinyl alcohol, Barricade™ or Responder™. **Butyl rubber, natural rubber, neoprene, nitrile rubber, or polyethylene, polyvinyl chloride, Saranex™, Chemrel™ are not recommended.** Use triple gloves for spill response (see Section 6, Accidental Release Measures).

BODY PROTECTION: Use body protection appropriate for task. An impervious, full-body, encapsulating suit may be necessary for some operations involving Benzene. Safety shoes are recommended when handling cylinders.

9. PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

RELATIVE VAPOR DENSITY (air = 1): 2.7
SPECIFIC GRAVITY(@ 68°F (20°C) (water = 1): 0.877
SOLUBILITY IN WATER @ 77°F (25°C): 180 mg/mL
EVAPORATION RATE (diethyl ether = 1): 2.8
ODOR THRESHOLD: 97 ppm(detection); 97 ppm (recognition)
pH: Not applicable.
FREEZING/MELTING POINT: 5.5°C (42°F)
BOILING POINT: 80°C (176°F)
SPECIFIC VOLUME: Not applicable.
EXPANSION RATIO Not applicable.
LOG COEFFICIENT WATER/OIL DISTRIBUTION: Log P (oct) = 1.18-1.9; 2.13; 2.15
VAPOR PRESSURE @ 68°F (20°C): 75 mm Hg: 10 kPa

APPEARANCE AND COLOR: Colorless, flammable liquid, with a characteristic aromatic hydrocarbon odor.

HOW TO DETECT THIS SUBSTANCE (warning properties): The odor of Benzene is not a good warning property as a the odor threshold is above the TLV.

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Normally stable.

DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: If Benzene is involved in a fire, it may ignite to yield toxic fumes of carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, irritating aldehydes and ketones.

MATERIALS WITH WHICH SUBSTANCE IS INCOMPATIBLE: Benzene becomes spontaneously flammable in the presence of sodium peroxide and potassium peroxide. Benzene can explode on contact with chromic anhydride, permanganic acid and chlorine.

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY (Continued)

MATERIALS WITH WHICH SUBSTANCE IS INCOMPATIBLE (Continued): Benzene can react vigorously with oxidizing materials. Benzene may react violently or explosively with risk of fire with nitric acid, ozone, diborane, interhalogens (e.g., bromine trifluoride, bromine pentafluoride, chloride trifluoride, iodine pentafluoride, iodine heptafluoride), dioxygen difluoride, dioxygenyl tetrafluoroborate, permanganic acid, peroxodifsulfuric acid, peroxomonosulfuric acid. Benzene will react with nitryl perchlorate, causing a slight explosion and flash. Benzene will react vigorously with uranium hexafluoride. Benzene will attack rubber and plastics.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Avoid contact with incompatible materials, sparks, flame static discharge and other sources of ignition. Avoid exposing cylinders to extremely high temperatures, which could cause the cylinders to rupture or burst.

PART III *How can I prevent hazardous situations from occurring?*

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

TOXICITY DATA: The following information is available for Benzene.

Skin-Rabbit, adult 15 mg/24 hours open Mild irritation effects
Skin-Rabbit, adult 20 mg/24 hours Moderate irritation effects
Eye effects-Rabbit, adult 88 mg Moderate irritation effects
Eye effects-Rabbit, adult 2 mg/24H Severe irritation effects
oms-Human: lymphocyte 5 μmol/L
Microsomal Mutageniticity Assay-Mouse: embryo 2500 mg/L
Oral-Mouse TDLo: 6500 mg/kg (female 8-12 days post): Reproductive effects Teratogenesis, Carcinogenesis, and Mutagenesis
Inhalation-Mouse TCLo: 5 ppm (female 6-15 days post): Teratogenic effects
Inhalation-Man TCLo: 200 mg/m^3/78 weeks -intermittent: Carcinogenic effects, Blood effects
Inhalation-Human TCLo: 10 ppm/8 hours /10 years-intermittent: Carcinogenic effects, Blood effects
Oral-Rat TDLo: 52 g/kg/52 weeks - intermittent: Carcinogenic effects
Inhalation-Rat TCLo: 1200 ppm/6 hours/10 weeks - intermittent: Equivocal tumorigenic agent
Oral-Mouse TDLo :18,250 mg/kg/2 years - continuos: Carcinogenic effects
Inhalation-Human TC :8 ppb/4 weeks- intermittent: Carcinogenic effects, Blood effects
Inhalation-Dog, adult LCLo: 146,000 mg/
Inhalation-Cat, adult LCLo: 170,000 mg/m^3
Inhalation-Human TC: 10 mg/m 3/11 years- intermittent: Carcinogenic effects, Blood effects
Inhalation-Mouse TCLo: 300 ppm/6 hours/16 weeks-intermittent: Equivocal tumorigenic agent
Skin-Mouse TDLo: 1200 g/kg/49 weeks - intermittent: Neoplastic effects
Intraperitoneal-Mouse TDLo: 1200 mg/kg/8 weeks - intermittent: Neoplastic effects
Inhalation-Man TC: 150 ppm/11 years - intermittent: Carcinogenic effects, Blood effects
Inhalation-Mouse TC :1200 ppm/6 hours/10 weeks - intermittent: Equivocal tumorigenic agent
Oral-Mouse TD: 2400 mg/kg/8 weeks - intermittent: Neoplastic effects
Inhalation-Mouse TC: 300 ppm/6 hours/16 weeks intermittent: Carcinogenic effects
Inhalation-Human LCLo :2 pph/5 minutes
Oral-Man LDLo: 50 mg/kg
Inhalation-Human LCLo: 20,000 ppm/5
Inhalation-Man TCLo: 150 ppm/1 year - intermittent: Blood effects
Inhalation-Human TCLo: 100 ppm
Intravenous-Rabbit, adult LDLo :88 mg/kg
Inhalation-Human LCLo: 65 mg/m^3/5 years: Blood effects
Oral-Rat LD50: 3306 mg/kg
Inhalation-Rat LC50: 10,000 ppm/7 hours
Intraperitoneal-Rat LD50 :2890 μg/kg
Oral-Mouse LD50: 4700 mg/kg
Inhalation-Mouse LC50: 9980 ppm
Intraperitoneal-Mouse LD50: 340 mg/kg
Oral-Dog, adult LDLo: 2000 mg/kg
Subcutaneous-Mouse TDLo 600 mg/kg/17 weeks - intermittent: Equivocal tumorigenic agent
Parenteral-Mouse TDLo: 670 mg/kg/19 weeks - intermittent: Equivocal tumorigenic agent
Inhalation-Human TC: 150 ppm/15 minutes /8 years - intermittent: Carcinogenic effects, Blood effects
Oral-Rat TD: 52 g/kg/1 years - intermittent: Carcinogenic effects
Oral-Rat TD: 10 g/kg/52 weeks - intermittent: Carcinogenic effects
Inhalation-Man TC :600 mg/m^3/4 years - intermittent: Carcinogenic effects, Blood effects

Additional Information on Benzene: Because of the chronic toxicity effects associated with Benzene, additional information is provided, as follows:

EFFECTS ON THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS: Extensive studies have conclusively proven that oral and inhalation exposure to benzene causes severe effects on the blood system, including damaging the bone marrow where new blood cells are formed. Most studies report a decrease in hemoglobin, hematocrit, red and white blood cells, platelets and/or changes in the cells. Effects of varying severity have been demonstrated with both intermittent and continuous exposures to concentrations as low as 10 ppm for 24 weeks.

EFFECTS ON THE IMMUNE SYSTEM: Studies have also conclusively shown that benzene causes harmful changes to the immune system which protects the body from disease. Benzene has decreased the number of mature B- and T-lymphocytes (white blood cells which produce disease-fighting antibodies). Exposure of mice to 300 ppm for 6 to 23 weeks resulted in a decrease in the number of mature B- and T-lymphocytes. Rats and mice exposed orally to 25 to 200 mg/kg/day for 2 years had significantly reduced white blood cells and lymphocytes.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION (Continued)

SUSPECTED CANCER AGENT: Benzene is listed as follows:

BENZENE: ACGIH-A2 (Suspected Human Carcinogen); EPA-A (Human Carcinogen); IARC-1 (Carcinogenic to Humans); MAK-A1 (Capable of Inducing Malignant Tumors/Experience with Humans); NIOSH-X (Carcinogen); NTP-1 (Known to be a Carcinogen); OSHA-X (Carcinogen); Cal-OSHA (Carcinogen).

IRRITANCY OF PRODUCT: Benzene is irritating to the skin, eyes, and other contaminated tissue.

SENSITIZATION OF PRODUCT: Benzene is not known to cause respiratory system or skin sensitization in humans. Cardiac sensitization to stimulants (e.g., epinephrine, ephedrine) is a possible result of severe or chronic overexposure.

REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY INFORMATION: Listed below is information concerning the effects of Benzene on the human reproductive system.

Mutagenicity: Human mutation data are available for Benzene. These data were obtained from individuals who were exposed at levels which produced changes in the blood system.
Embryotoxicity: Benzene is not reported to cause embryotoxic effects in humans.
Teratogenicity: Benzene is not reported to cause teratogenic effects in humans. Teratogenic data are available from clinical studies involving test animals exposed to relatively high doses of Benzene. Fetotoxic effects (e.g., reduced birth weight and/or minor skeletal variations) were observed at exposures above 50 ppm.
Reproductive Toxicity: Data on reproductive effects on ovaries and testes are available from clinical studies involving test animals exposed to relatively high doses of Benzene. These data were obtained at doses which caused toxic effects on other organs.

A mutagen is a chemical which causes permanent changes to genetic material (DNA) such that the changes will propagate through generational lines. An embryotoxin is a chemical which causes damage to a developing embryo (i.e. within the first eight weeks of pregnancy in humans), but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A teratogen is a chemical which causes damage to a developing fetus, but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A reproductive toxin is any substance which interferes in any way with the reproductive process.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE: Pre-existing blood system disorders, respiratory conditions, central nervous, liver, kidney, and cardio-vascular conditions may be aggravated by severe or chronic overexposure to Benzene. Skin disorders may also be aggravated by exposures to Benzene.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO PHYSICIANS: The following guidelines are derived from “Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Chemical Products” (5th edition, 1984).

- Check for signs of impending pulmonary edema.
- Because of the aspiration hazard, avoid emetic drugs, whenever practical.
- For overexposures in which emesis is advisable: If the patient is not drowsy, comatose, or in respiratory difficulty, induce vomiting. If necessary, as an alternative treatment, remove Benzene from the stomach via gastric lavage. One or two ounces of mineral oil may be instilled and left in the stomach at the completion of lavage.
- Avoid epinephrine because of its possible adverse effect on the sensitized myocardium. Avoid all digestible fats, oils and alcohol,, which may promote the absorption of Benzene in the intestinal system.
- If eyes or skin are affected, wash thoroughly and apply a bland analgetic ointment.
- Because of the possibility of ventricular fibrillation, monitor the ECG continuously and be prepared to administer external cardiac massage.

Refer to the OSHA Benzene Standard [29 CFR 1910.1028; paragraph(i) and Appendix C] for specific information on Medical Surveillance requirements (i.e. for the general physical exam, medical history, specific tests, and re-examination protocol).

BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDICES (BEIs): The following Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs) are currently applicable for Benzene.

BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDICES (BEIs) for Benzene are as follows:

CHEMICAL DETERMINANT	SAMPLING TIME	BEI
BENZENE		
• Total phenol in urine	• End of shift	• 50 mg/g creatinine
• Benzene in exhaled air:	• Prior to next shift	
mixed-exhaled		• 0.08 ppm
end-exhaled		• 0.12 ppm

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ENVIRONMENTAL STABILITY: Benzene will be degraded over time into other organic compounds. The following environmental data are available for Benzene.

BENZENE: K_{OW} = 2.13. Water Solubility = 1791 mg/L. BCF (*Anguilla japonica*, eels) = 3.5. BCF (*Clupea harengus Pallasi*, pacific herring) = 4.4. BCF (goldfish) = 4.3. BCF, benzene = 24 (estimated). If benzene is released into the soil, it will be volatilized near the surface or it will leach to the groundwater. No degradation of benzene (BOD) was reported in coarse-filtered Lake Superior harbor water incubated at 21°C for 12 days. In the marine eco-system, biodegradation occurs from 2 days to 2 weeks in the summer and spring, respectively. The half-life of Benzene in estuarine water was 6 days, as measured by $^{14}CO_2$ produced. Biodegradation half-lives of 28 and 16 days were reported in die-away tests for degradation of up to 3.2 UL/L benzene using groundwater and Lester River water, respectively, under aerobic conditions. In a base-rich para-brownish soil, 20 ppm benzene was 24% degraded in one week, 44% in 5 weeks and 47% in 10 weeks. It is not expected to adsorb to sediment nor bioconcentrate in aquatic organisms.

EFFECT OF MATERIAL ON PLANTS or ANIMALS: Benzene may be harmful or fatal to contaminated plant and animal-life (especially if large quantities of Benzene are released). Refer to Section 11 (Toxicology Information). Additional information is available on the effects of Benzene on plants as follows:

Benzene is lethal to plants at high concentrations (GT 15600 ppm in air) and short (30 minutes) exposure times. In all species studied recovery was complete upon removal from exposure to sub-lethal concentrations.

Plant growth and rooting is stimulated by aqueous solutions of low benzene concentrations (0.01-0.10 saturated). Aqueous solutions containing high concentrations (0.10-0.15% Benzene) inhibit growth and interfere with metabolism and cell division.

EFFECT OF CHEMICAL ON AQUATIC LIFE: Benzene can be harmful or fatal to contaminated aquatic plant and animal life. Benzene floats on water, and can potentially form slicks which are capable of creating oxygen-deprived waterways which can contaminate coastal and shore life. The following aquatic toxicity data are available for Benzene.

LC_{100} (*Tetrahymena pyriformis*, ciliate) = 12.8 mmol/L/24 hours
LC_{50} (*Palaemonetes pugio*, grass shrimp) = 27 ppm/96 hours
LC_{50} (*Cancer magister*, crab larvae, stage 1) = 108 ppm/96 hours
LC_{50} (*Crangon franciscorum*, shrimp) = 20 ppm/96 hours
LC_{50} (*Poecilia reticulata*, guppy) = 63 ppm/14 days
LC_{50} (*Morone saxatilis*, bass) = 5.8 to 10.9 ppm/96 hours
LC_{50} (*Salmo trutta*, brown trout yearling) = 12 mg/L/1-hour
LC_{50} (*Ambystoma mexicana*, mexican axototl salamander, 3-4 weeks after hatching) = 370 mg/L/48 hours
LC_{50} (clawed toad, 3-4 weeks after hatching) = 190 mg/L/48 hours
LD_{50} (*Carassium auratus,* goldfish) = 46 mg/L/24-hours
LD_{50} (*Lepomis macrochirus*, bluegill sunfish) = 60 mg/L/2-hours
LC (*Daphnia magna*) highest no adverse level = 98 mg/L
Effect level (blue crab) = 1 mg/L
EC_{50} (freshwater green algae, *Ankistrodesmus falccatus*) = 310 mg (3.97 mmol/L)
Photosynthetic carbon fixation (*selenastrum capricornutum*) = 100, 95, 84, 5; for 24 hour exposure to 0, 10, 100 0r 1000 mg Benzene/L
Growth inhibition (*Chlorella vulgaris*) = significant for 25-1744 ppm Benzene
Light saturated photosynthesis relative rates (*Nitzschia palea*, freshwater diatom) = 100, 61, 38, 13; exposure for 2 hours to 0, 175, 350, 520 mg Benzene/L
Growth inhibition (*Skeletonema costatum*) = at 20 mg/L

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL: Waste disposal must be in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, and local regulations. Return cylinders with residual product to Airgas Inc. Do not dispose of locally.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

THIS MATERIAL IS HAZARDOUS AS DEFINED BY 49 CFR 172.101 BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Benzene
HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION:	3 (Flammable Liquid)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	UN 1114
PACKING GROUP:	PG II
DOT LABEL(S) REQUIRED:	Flammable Liquid

NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (1996): 130

MARINE POLLUTANT: Benzene is not classified by the DOT as a Marine Pollutant (as defined by 49 CFR 172.101, Appendix B).

TRANSPORT CANADA, TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS: THIS MATERIAL IS CONSIDERED AS DANGEROUS GOODS. Use the above information for the preparation of Canadian Shipments. Also, , there is an additional Hazard Class: 9.2 (Substance Hazardous to the Environment).

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. SARA REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: Benzene is subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 302, 304 and 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act., as follows:

COMPONENT	SARA 302 (40 CFR 355, Appendix A)	SARA 304 (40 CFR Table 302.4)	SARA 313 (40 CFR 372.65)
Benzene	NO	YES	YES

U.S. SARA THRESHOLD PLANNING QUANTITY: Not applicable.

U.S. CERCLA REPORTABLE QUANTITIES (RQ): 10 lb; RCRA Code = U019.

CANADIAN DSL/NDSL INVENTORY STATUS: Benzene is on the DSL Inventory.

U.S. TSCA INVENTORY STATUS: Benzene is listed on the TSCA Inventory.

OTHER U.S. FEDERAL REGULATIONS: Benzene is subject to the requirements of CFR 29 1910.1028, the OSHA Benzene Standard. The Action Level for Benzene is 0.5 ppm as an 8-hour, time-weighted average under this regulation. The EPA is promulgating water regulations for certain volatile synthetic organic chemicals. Specifically, this notice promulgates a maximum contaminant level for Benzene at 0.005 mg/L. Benzene is not listed in Appendix A as a highly hazardous chemical, per 29 CFR 1910.119: Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals. Under this regulation, however, any process that involves a flammable liquid on-site, in one location, in quantities of 10,000 lbs (4,553 kg) or greater is covered under this regulation unless it is used as a fuel.

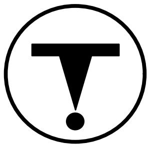
U.S. STATE REGULATORY INFORMATION: Benzene is covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances: Benzene.
California - Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants: Benzene.
Florida - Substance List: Benzene.
Illinois - Toxic Substance List: Benzene.
Kansas - Section 302/313 List: Benzene.
Massachusetts - Substance List: Benzene.
Michigan Critical Materials Register: Benzene.
Minnesota - List of Hazardous Substances: Benzene.
Missouri - Employer Information/Toxic Substance List: Benzene.
New Jersey - Right to Know Hazardous Substance List: Benzene.
North Dakota - List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities: Benzene.
Pennsylvania - Hazardous Substance List: Benzene.
Rhode Island - Hazardous Substance List: Benzene.
Texas - Hazardous Substance List: Benzene.
West Virginia - Hazardous Substance List: Benzene.
Wisconsin - Toxic and Hazardous Substances: Benzene.

CALIFORNIA SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT (PROPOSITION 65): Benzene is listed on the California Proposition 65 Lists. WARNING: Benzene is known to the State of California to cause cancer.

LABELING: **DANGER!** EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. VAPOR CAN CAUSE FLASH FIRE. FLASH POINT = -11°C (12°F). HARMFUL IF INHALED. HARMFUL OR FATAL IF SWALLOWED. PROLONGED OR REPEATED SKIN CONTACT MAY DRY SKIN AND CAUSE IRRITATION. CAN CAUSE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EFFECTS. CHRONIC EXPOSURE MAY CAUSE LEUKEMIA AND CAN CAUSE ADVERSE EFFECTS ON THE BLOOD SYSTEM, LIVER, KIDNEYS, REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM. CAN CAUSE DEATH IF TOO MUCH IS BREATHED. ASPIRATION HAZARD IF SWALLOWED - CAN ENTER LUNGS AND CAUSE DAMAGE. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Keep container closed. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin and clothing. Avoid exposure to vapor. Wash thoroughly after handling. FIRST-AID: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if irritation develops or persists. If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. In case of fire, use water fog, foam, dry chemical, or CO_2. In case of spill: Absorb spill with inert materials (e.g. activated carbon, dry sand). Flush residual spill with water. Consult Material Safety Data Sheet for additional information.

CANADIAN WHMIS SYMBOLS: **Class B2:** Flammable Liquid.
Class D2A/D2B: Material Causing Other Toxic Effects



16. OTHER INFORMATION

PREPARED BY:	CHEMICAL SAFETY ASSOCIATES, Inc. 9163 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego, CA 92123-1002 619/565-0302

The information contained herein is based on data considered accurate. However, no warranty is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of these data or the results to be obtained from the use thereof. AIRGAS, Inc. assumes no responsibility for injury to the vendee or third persons proximately caused by the material if reasonable safety procedures are not adhered to as stipulated in the data sheet. Additionally, AIRGAS, Inc. assumes no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by abnormal use of the material even if reasonable safety procedures are followed. Furthermore, vendee assumes the risk in his use of the material.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

A large number of abbreviations and acronyms appear on a MSDS. Some of these which are commonly used include the following:

CAS #: This is the Chemical Abstract Service Number which uniquely identifies each constituent. It is used for computer-related searching.

EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR:
ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, a professional association which establishes exposure limits. **TLV -** Threshold Limit Value - an airborne concentration of a substance which represents conditions under which it is generally believed that nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed without adverse effect. The duration must be considered, including the 8-hour Time Weighted Average **(TWA)**, the 15-minute Short Term Exposure Limit, and the instantaneous Ceiling Level **(C)**. Skin absorption effects must also be considered.
OSHA - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. **PEL -** Permissible Exposure Limit - This exposure value means exactly the same as a TLV, except that it is enforceable by OSHA. The OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits are based in the 1989 PELs and the June, 1993 Air Contaminants Rule (Federal Register: 58: 35338-35351 and 58: 40191). Both the current PELs and the vacated PELs are indicated. The phrase, "Vacated 1989 PEL," is placed next to the PEL which was vacated by Court Order.
IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health **-** This level represents a concentration from which one can escape within 30-minutes without suffering escape-preventing or permanent injury. **The DFG - MAK** is the Republic of Germany's Maximum Exposure Level, similar to the U.S. PEL. **NIOSH** is the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, which is the research arm of the U.S. **O**ccupational **S**afety and **H**ealth **A**dministration (**OSHA**). NIOSH issues exposure guidelines called **R**ecommended **E**xposure **L**evels (**REL**s). When no exposure guidelines are established, an entry of **NE** is made for reference.

HAZARD RATINGS:
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM: Health Hazard: **0** (minimal acute or chronic exposure hazard); **1** (slight acute or chronic exposure hazard); **2** (moderate acute or significant chronic exposure hazard); **3** (severe acute exposure hazard; onetime overexposure can result in permanent injury and may be fatal); **4** (extreme acute exposure hazard; onetime overexposure can be fatal). Flammability Hazard: **0** (minimal hazard); **1** (materials that require substantial pre-heating before burning); **2** (combustible liquid or solids; liquids with a flash point of 38-93°C [100-200°F]); **3** (Class IB and IC flammable liquids with flash points below 38°C [100°F]); **4** (Class IA flammable liquids with flash points below 23°C [73°F] and boiling points below 38°C [100°F]. Reactivity Hazard: **0** (normally stable); 1 (material that can become unstable at elevated temperatures or which can react slightly with water); **2** (materials that are unstable but do not detonate or which can react violently with water); **3** (materials that can detonate when initiated or which can react explosively with water); **4** (materials that can detonate at normal temperatures or pressures).
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION: Health Hazard: **0** (material that on exposure under fire conditions would offer no hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible materials); **1** (materials that on exposure under fire conditions could cause irritation or minor residual injury); **2** (materials that on intense or continued exposure under fire conditions could cause temporary incapacitation or possible residual injury); **3** (materials that can on short exposure could cause serious temporary or residual injury); **4** (materials that under very short exposure causes death or major residual injury).

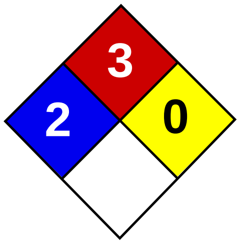
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (Continued): Flammability Hazard and Reactivity Hazard: Refer to definitions for "Hazardous Materials Identification System".

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR:
Much of the information related to fire and explosion is derived from the National Fire Protection Association (**NFPA**). Flash Point - Minimum temperature at which a liquid gives off sufficient vapors to form an ignitable mixture with air. Autoignition Temperature: The minimum temperature required to initiate combustion in air with no other source of ignition. LEL - the lowest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source. UEL - the highest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source.

TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:
Possible health hazards as derived from human data, animal studies, or from the results of studies with similar compounds are presented. Definitions of some terms used in this section are: **LD_{50}** - Lethal Dose (solids & liquids) which kills 50% of the exposed animals; **LC_{50}** - Lethal Concentration (gases) which kills 50% of the exposed animals; **ppm** concentration expressed in parts of material per million parts of air or water; **mg/m^3** concentration expressed in weight of substance per volume of air; **mg/kg** quantity of material, by weight, administered to a test subject, based on their body weight in kg. Data from several sources are used to evaluate the cancer-causing potential of the material. The sources are: **IARC** - the International Agency for Research on Cancer; **NTP** - the National Toxicology Program, **RTECS** - the Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, **OSHA** and **CAL/OSHA**. IARC and NTP rate chemicals on a scale of decreasing potential to cause human cancer with rankings from 1 to 4. Subrankings (2A, 2B, etc.) are also used. Other measures of toxicity include **TDLo**, the lowest dose to cause a symptom and **TCLo** the lowest concentration to cause a symptom; **TDo**, **LDLo**, and **LDo**, or **TC**, **TCo**, **LCLo**, and **LCo**, the lowest dose (or concentration) to cause lethal or toxic effects. **BEI** - Biological Exposure Indices, represent the levels of determinants which are most likely to be observed in specimens collected from a healthy worker who has been exposed to chemicals to the same extent as a worker with inhalation exposure to the TLV. Ecological Information: EC is the effect concentration in water.

REGULATORY INFORMATION:
This section explains the impact of various laws and regulations on the material. **EPA** is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. **WHMIS** is the Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System. **DOT** and **TC** are the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Transport Canada, respectively. Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act **(SARA)**; the Canadian Domestic/Non-Domestic Substances List **(DSL/NDSL)**; the U.S. Toxic Substance Control Act **(TSCA)**; Marine Pollutant status according to the **DOT**; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act **(CERCLA or Superfund)**; and various state regulations.

ScienceLab.com
Chemicals & Laboratory Equipment



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet

Toluene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Toluene

Catalog Codes: SLT2857, SLT3277

CAS#: 108-88-3

RTECS: XS5250000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Toluol, Tolu-Sol; Methylbenzene; Methacide; Phenylmethane; Methylbenzol

Chemical Name: Toluene

Chemical Formula: C6-H5-CH3 or C7-H8

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Toluene	108-88-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Toluene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 636 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 49000 mg/m 4 hours [Rat]. 440 ppm 24 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 480°C (896°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 4.4444°C (40°F). (Setaflash) OPEN CUP: 16°C (60.8°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.1% UPPER: 7.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO_2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Toluene forms explosive reaction with 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolididione; dinitrogen tetraoxide; concentrated nitric acid, sulfuric acid + nitric acid; N_2O_4; $AgClO_4$; BrF_3; Uranium hexafluoride; sulfur dichloride. Also forms an explosive mixture with tetranitromethane.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Toxic flammable liquid, insoluble or very slightly soluble in water. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 200 STEL: 500 CEIL: 300 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 50 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN TWA: 100 STEL: 150 from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 375 STEL: 560 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweet, pungent, Benzene-like.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 92.14 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 110.6°C (231.1°F)

Melting Point: -95°C (-139°F)

Critical Temperature: 318.6°C (605.5°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8636 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 3.8 kPa (@ 25°C)

Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1.6 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.7

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Soluble in diethyl ether, acetone. Practically insoluble in cold water. Soluble in ethanol, benzene, chloroform, glacial acetic acid, carbon disulfide. Solubility in water: 0.561 g/l @ 25 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong oxidizers, silver perchlorate, sodium difluoride, Tetranitromethane, Uranium Hexafluoride. Frozen Bromine Trifluoride reacts violently with Toluene at -80 deg. C. Reacts chemically with nitrogen oxides, or halogens to form nitrotoluene, nitrobenzene, and nitrophenol and halogenated products, respectively.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 636 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 440 24 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 55000 ppm/40min

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in human. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic)

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes mild to moderate skin irritation. It can be absorbed to some extent through the skin. Eyes: Cauess mild to moderate eye irritation with a burning sensation. Splash contact with eyes also causes conjunctivitis, blepharospasm, corneal edema, corneal abraisons. This usually resolves in 2 days. Inhalation: Inhalation of vapor may cause respiratory tract irritation causing coughing and wheezing, and nasal discharge. Inhalation of high concentrations may affect behavior and cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, tremors, restlessness, lightheadedness, exhilaration, memory loss, insomnia, impaired reaction time, drowsiness, ataxia, hallucinations, somnolence, muscle contraction or spasticity, unconsciousness and coma. Inhalation of high concentration of vapor may also affect the cardiovascular system (rapid heart beat, heart palpitations, increased or decreased blood pressure, dysrhythmia,), respiration (acute pulmonary edema, respiratory depression, apnea, asphyxia), cause vision disturbances and dilated pupils, and cause loss of appetite. Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Aspiration of Toluene into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis. May cause irritation of the digestive tract with nausea, vomiting, pain. May have effects similar to that of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation and Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated exposure via inhalation may cause central nervous system and cardiovascular symptoms similar to that of acute inhalation and ingestion as well liver damage/failure, kidney damage/failure (with hematuria, proteinuria, oliguria, renal tubular acidosis), brain damage, weight loss, blood (pigmented or nucleated red blood cells, changes in white blood cell count), bone marrow changes, electrolyte imbalances (Hypokalemia, Hypophostatemia), severe, muscle weakness and Rhabdomyolysis. Skin: Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause defatting dermatitis.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 313 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 17 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 56 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 34 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 56.8 ppm any hours [Fish (Goldfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Toluene UNNA: 1294 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value) California prop. 65 (acceptable daily intake level): Toluene: 7 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Toluene Illinois

toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Toluene Illinois chemical safety act: Toluene New York release reporting list: Toluene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Toluene Pennsylvania RTK: Toluene Florida: Toluene Minnesota: Toluene Michigan critical material: Toluene Massachusetts RTK: Toluene Massachusetts spill list: Toluene New Jersey: Toluene New Jersey spill list: Toluene Louisiana spill reporting: Toluene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances.: Toluene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Toluene: Effective date: 10/04/82; Sunset Date: 10/0/92 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Toluene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Toluene: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R20- Harmful by inhalation. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S25- Avoid contact with eyes. S29- Do not empty into drains. S33- Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

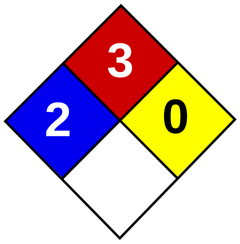
Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:30 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

ScienceLab.com
Chemicals & Laboratory Equipment



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Ethylbenzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Ethylbenzene

Catalog Codes: SLE2044

CAS#: 100-41-4

RTECS: DA0700000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Ethylbenzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Ethyl Benzene; Ethylbenzol; Phenylethane

Chemical Name: Ethylbenzene

Chemical Formula: C8H10

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Ethylbenzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 3500 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 432°C (809.6°F)

Flash Points:
CLOSED CUP: 15°C (59°F). (Tagliabue.) OPEN CUP: 26.667°C (80°F) (Cleveland) (CHRIS, 2001) CLOSED CUP: 12.8 C (55 F) (Bingham et al, 2001; NIOSH, 2001) CLOSED CUP: 21 C (70 F) (NFPA)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 0.8% - 1.6%UPPER: 6.7% - 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Vapor may travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. When heated to decomposition it emits acrid smoke and irritating fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Vapors may form explosive mixtures in air.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Avoid contact with eyes. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Sensitive to light. Store in light-resistant containers.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 435 STEL: 545 from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 435 STEL: 545 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [Belgium] TWA: 100 STEL: 125 (ppm) [Finland] TWA: 50 (ppm) [Norway] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweetish. Gasoline-like. Aromatic.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.16 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 136°C (276.8°F)

Melting Point: -94.9 (-138.8°F)

Critical Temperature: 617.15°C (1142.9°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.867 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 0.9 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.66 (Air = 1)

Volatility: 100% (v/v).

Odor Threshold: 140 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

Solubility:
Easily soluble in diethyl ether. Very slightly soluble in cold water or practically insoluble in water. Soluble in all proportions in Ethyl alcohol. Soluble in Carbon tetrachloride, Benzene. Insoluble in Ammonia. Slightly soluble in Chloroform. Solubility in Water: 169 mg/l @ 25 deg. C.; 0.014 g/100 ml @ 15 deg. C.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ingnition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials, light

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Not considered to be corrosive for metals and glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Can react vigorously with oxidizing materials. Sensitive to light.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 3500 mg/kg [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. May cause damage to the following organs: central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lethal Dose/Conc 50% Kill: LD50 [Rabbit] - Route: Skin; Dose: 17800 ul/kg Lowest Published Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL[Rat] - Route: Inhalation (vapor); Dose: 4000 ppm/4 H

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic) based on animal test data. May cause cancer based on animals data. IARC evidence for carcinogenicity in animals is sufficient. IARC evidence of carcinogenicity in humans inadequate. May affect genetic material (mutagenic).

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Can cause mild skin irritation. It can be absorbed through intact skin. Eyes: Contact with vapor or liquid can cause severe eye irritation depending on concentration. It may also cause conjunctivitis. At a vapor exposure level of 85 - 200 ppm , it is mildly and transiently irritating to the eyes; 1000 ppm causes further irritation and tearing; 2000 ppm results in immediate and severe irritation and tearing; 5,000 ppm is intolerable (ACGIH, 1991; Clayton and Clayton, 1994). Standard draize test for eye irritation using 500 mg resulted in severe irritation (RTECS) Inhalation: Exposure to high concentrations can cause nasal, mucous membrane and respiratory tract irritation and can also result in chest constriction and, trouble breathing, respiratory failure, and even death. It can also affect behavior/Central Nervous System. The effective dose for CNS depression in experimental animals was 10,000 ppm (ACGIH, 1991). Symptoms of CNS depression include

headache, nausea, weakness, dizziness, vertigo, irritability, fatigue, lightheadedness, sleepiness, tremor, loss of coordination, judgement and conciousness, coma, and death. It can also cause pulmonary edema. Inhalation of 85 ppm can produce fatigue, insomnia, headache, and mild irritation of the respiratory tract (Haley & Berndt, 1987). Ingestion: Do not drink, pipet or siphon by mouth. May cause gastroinestinal/digestive tract irritation with Abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting. Ethylbenzene is a pulmonary aspiration hazard. Pulmonary aspiration of even small amounts of the liquid may cause fatal pneumonitis. It may also affect behavior/central nervous system with

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 14 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Trout)] (static). 12.1 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead Minnow)] (flow-through)]. 150 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill/Sunfish)] (static). 275 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Sheepshead Minnow)]. 42.3 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead Minnow)](soft water). 87.6mg/l 96 hours [Shrimp].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Ethylbenzene UNNA: 1175 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Ethylbenzene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Ethylbenzene Illinois chemical safety act: Ethylbenzene New York release reporting list: Ethylbenzene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Ethylbenzene Pennsylvania RTK: Ethylbenzene Minnesota: Ethylbenzene Massachusetts RTK: Ethylbenzene Massachusetts spill list: Ethylbenzene New Jersey: Ethylbenzene New Jersey spill list: Ethylbenzene Louisiana spill reporting: Ethylbenzene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Ethylbenzene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Ethylbenzene TSCA 4(a) proposed test rules: Ethylbenzene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Ethylbenzene: Effective Date: 6/19/87; Sunset Date: 6/19/97 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Ethylbenzene

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASSE D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R20- Harmful by inhalation. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S24/25- Avoid contact with skin and eyes. S29- Do not empty into drains.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet. -Fire Protection Guide to Hazardous Materials, 13th ed., Nationial Fire Protection Association (NFPA) -Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances (RTECS) -Chemical Hazard Response Information System (CHRIS) -Hazardous Substance Data Bank (HSDB) -New Jersey Hazardous Substance Fact Sheet -Ariel Global View -Reprotext System

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 05:28 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

Material Safety Data Sheet

Revision Issued: 6/09/98 Supercedes: 9/17/97 First Issued: 4/10/89

Section I - Chemical Product And Company Identification

Product Name: Xylene

CAS Number: 1330-20-7 HBCC MSDS No. CX01000

HILL BROTHERS Chemical Co.
1675 NORTHMAIN STREET • ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92867-3499
(714)998-8800 • FAX: (714)998-6310
http://hillbrothers.com

1675 No. Main Street, Orange, California 92867
Telephone No: 714-998-8800 | Outside Calif: 800-821-7234 | Chemtrec: 800-424-9300

Section II - Composition/Information On Ingredients

			Exposure Limits (TWAs) in Air		
Chemical Name	CAS Number	%	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	STEL
Xylene	1330-20-7	79-82	100 ppm	100 ppm	150 ppm
			435 mg/m³	435 mg/m³	
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	18-20	100 ppm	100 ppm	125 ppm
			435 mg/m³	435 mg/m³	
Toluene	108-88-3	< 1	50 ppm	50 ppm	150 ppm

Section III - Hazard Identification

Ingestion: Liquid ingestion may result in vomiting; aspiration (breathing) of vomitus into the lungs must be avoided as even small quantities in the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary edema/hemorrhage.

Inhalation: High vapor/aerosol concentrations (greater than approximately 1000 ppm) are irritating to the respiratory tract, may cause headaches, dizziness, anesthesia, drowsiness, unconsciousness, and other central nervous system effects, including death. Negligible hazard at ambient temperature (-18 to 38 Deg C; 0 to 100 Deg F)

Skin: Prolonged and repeated liquid contact can cause defatting and drying of the skin which may result in skin irritation and dermatitis.

Eyes: Short-term liquid or vapor contact may result in slight eye irritation. Prolonged and repeated contact may be more irritating. High vapor/aerosol concentrations (greater than approximately 1000 ppm) are irritating to the eyes.

Summary of Chronic Health Hazards: N/A

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure: Prolonged or repeated skin contact with this product tends to remove oils possibly leading to irritation and dermatitis; however, based on human experience and available toxicological data, this product is judged to be neither a "corrosive" nor an "irritant" by OSHA criteria.

Effects of Overexposure: High vapor concentration (greater than approximately 1000 ppm) are irritating to the eyes and the respiratory tract, may cause headaches and dizziness, are anesthetic, and may have other central nervous system effects including death.

Medical Conditions Generally Aggravated by Exposure: Petroleum Solvents/Petroleum Hydrocarbons - Skin contact may aggravate an existing dermatitis.

Note to Physicians: If more than 2.0 ml per kg has been ingested and vomiting has not occurred, emesis should be induced with supervision. Keep victim's head below hips to prevent aspiration. If symptoms such as loss of gag reflex, convulsions or unconsciousness occur before emesis, gastric lavage using a cuffed endotracheal tube should be considered. Inhalation of high concentrations of this material, as could incur in enclosed spaces or during deliberate abuse, may be associated with cardiac arrhythmias. Sympathomimetic may initiate cardiac arrhythmias in persons exposed to this material. This material is an aspiration hazard. Potential danger from aspiration must be weighed against possible oral toxicity when deciding whether to induce vomiting. Preexisting disorders of the following organs (or organ systems) may be aggravated by exposure to this material: skin, lung (for example, asthma-like conditions), kidney, auditory system. Individuals with preexisting heart disorders may be mre susceptible to arrhythmias (irregular heartbeats) if exposed to high concentrations of this material.

Section IV - First Aid Measures

Ingestion: If individual is drowsy or unconscious, do not give anyhting by mouth; place individual on the left side with the head down. Contact a physician, medical facility, or poison control center for advice about whether to induce vomiting. If possible, do not leave individual unattended. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

Inhalation: Remove victim to fresh air and provide oxygen if breathing is difficult. Give artificial respiration if not breathing. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

Skin: Wash with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes; do not reuse until cleaned. If persistent irritation occurs, GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

Eyes: If splashed into eyes, flush with water for 15 minutes while holding eyelids open or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, GET MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

Section V - Fire Fighting Measures

Flash Point: 80°F (26.6°C)	**Autoignition Temperature:** 980°F (526.6°C)
Lower Explosive Limit: 1%	**Upper Explosive Limit:** 6.6%

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Vapors are heavier than air and may accumulate in low areas and may travel along the ground or may be moved by ventilation and ignited by pilot lights, other flames, sparks, heaters, smoking, electric motors, static discharge, or other ignition sources at locations distant from handling point. Flashback of flame to the handling site may occur. Never use welding or cutting torch on or near drum (even empty) because product (even just residue) can ignite explosively. The following may form: carbon dioxide, and carbon monoxide, and various hydrocarbons.

Extinguishing Media: Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or CO_2. Do not use a direct stream of water. Product will float and can be reignited on surface of water.

Special Firefighting Procedures: Evacuate hazard area of unprotected personnel. Wear proper protective clothing including a NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus. Cool fire-exposed containers with water. In the case of large fires, also cool surrounding equipment and structures with water. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse the vapors.

Section VI - Accidental Release Measures

[Spills may need to be reported to the National Response Center (800/424-8802) CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ) is 1000 pounds]. Shut off and eliminate all ignition sources. Keep people away. Recover by pumping (use an explosion proof or hand pump) or with a suitable absorbent such as sand, earth or other suitable absorbent to spill area. Do not use combustible materials such as sawdust. Minimize breathing vapors. Minimize skin contact. Ventilate confined spaces. Open all windows and doors. Keep product out of sewers and watercourses by diking or impounding. Advise authorities if product has entered or may enter sewers, watercourses, or extensive land areas.

Section VII - Handling and Storage

Keep away from heat, sparks and open flames. Keep containers tightly closed. Store away from strong oxidizing agents in a cool, dry place with adequate explosion-proof ventilation. Ground equipment to prevent accumulation of static charge. If pouring or transferring materials, containers must be bonded and grounded.

Other Precautions: Do Not weld, heat or drill on or near container; even emptied containers can contain explosive vapors.

Section VIII - Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Respiratory Protection: Use either an atmosphere-supplying respirator or an air-purifying respirator in confined or enclosed spaces for organic vapors, if needed.

Ventilation: Use only with ventilation sufficient to prevent exceeding recommended exposure limit or buildup of explosive concentrations of vapor in air. Use explosion-proof equipment.

Protective Clothing: Use chemical-resistant apron or other impervious clothing, if needed, to avoid contaminating regular

clothing which could result in prolonged or repeated skin contact.
Eye Protection: Use chemical splash goggles or face shield when eye contact may occur.
Other Protective Clothing or Equipment: Use chemical-resistant gloves, if needed, to avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact.
Work/Hygienic Practices: Minimize breathing vapor or mist. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Remove contaminated clothing; launder or dry-clean before reuse. Remove contaminated shoes and thoroughly clean and dry before reuse. Cleanse skin thoroughly after contact, before breaks and meals, and at end of work period. Product is readily removed from skin by waterless hand cleaners followed by washing thoroughly with soap and water.

Section IX - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Liquid	**pH:** N/A
Melting Point/Range: N/A	**Boiling Point/Range:** 279°F (137.2°C)
Appearance/Color/Odor: Colorless, light aromatic odor	
Solubility in Water: Less than 0.08%	**Vapor Pressure(mmHg):** 2.4 @ 68°F
Specific Gravity(Water=1): 0.87	**Molecular Weight:** 106
Vapor Density(Air=1): 3.7	**% Volatiles:** 100
How to detect this compound : N/A	**Evaporation Rate, n-BuAcetate=1:** 0.86
Odor Threshold: 0.5 ppm	**Freezing Point:** -54.0°F (-47.7°C)

Section X - Stability and Reactivity

Stability: Stable **Hazardous Polymerization:** Will Not Occur

Conditions to Avoid: Avoid heat, sparks, and open flames.

Materials to Avoid: Strong oxidizing agents, concentrated nitric and sulfuric acids, and molten sulphur. Temperatures above ambient.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Fumes, smoke, carbon monoxide, aldehydes, various hydrocarbons, and other organic compounds may be formed during combustion.

Section XI - Toxicological Information

N/A

Section XII - Ecological Information

N/A

Section XIII - Disposal Considerations

Use non-leaking containers, seal tightly and label properly. Dispose of in accordance with applicable local, county, state and federal regulations.

Section XIV - Transport Information

DOT Proper Shipping Name: Xylene
DOT Hazard Class/ I.D. No.: 3, UN1307, III

Section XV - Regulatory Information

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65: WARNING
This product contains the following substance known to the state of California to cause cancer: Benzene
This product contains the following substance known to the state of California to cause birth defects: Toluene
Reportable Quantity: 1000 Pounds (454 Kilograms) (139.50 Gals)
NFPA Rating: Health - 2; Fire - 3; Reactivity - 0
0=Insignificant 1=Slight 2=Moderate 3=High 4=Extreme
Carcinogenicity Lists: No **NTP:** No **IARC Monograph:** No **OSHA Regulated:** Yes

Section 313 Supplier Notification: This product contains the following toxic chemcial(s) subject to the reporting requirements of SARA TITLE III Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To Know Act of 1986 and of 40 CFR 372:

CAS #	Chemical Name	% By Weight
1330-20-7	Xylene	79-82%
100-41-1	Ethylbenzene	18-20%
108-88-3	Toluene	< 1%

Section XVI - Other Information

Synonyms/Common Names: Xylol; Dimethyl Benzene; Methyl Toluene
Chemical Family/Type: Aromatic Hydrocarbon

IMPORTANT! Read this MSDS before use or disposal of this product. Pass along the information to employees and any other persons who could be exposed to the product to be sure that they are aware of the information before use or other exposure. This MSDS has been prepared according to the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard [29 CFR 1910.1200]. The MSDS information is based on sources believed to be reliable. However, since data, safety standards, and government regulations are subject to change and the conditions of handling and use, or misuse are beyond our control, **Hill Brothers Chemical Company** makes no warranty, either expressed or implied, with respect to the completeness or continuing accuracy of the information contained herein and disclaims all liability for reliance thereon. Also, additional information may be necessary or helpful for specific conditions and circumstances of use. It is the user's responsibility to determine the suitability of this product and to evaluate risks prior to use, and then to exercise appropriate precautions for protection of employees and others.

HOME PAGE

SIGMA-ALDRICH

sigma-aldrich.com

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.3
Revision Date 07/03/2013
Print Date 05/19/2014

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name : 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

Product Number : T73601
Brand : Aldrich

Supplier : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA
Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # (For both supplier and manufacturer) : (314) 776-6555
Preparation Information : Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety - Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Combustible Liquid

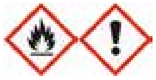
Target Organs

Central nervous system

GHS Classification
Flammable liquids (Category 3)
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 5)
Skin irritation (Category 2)
Eye irritation (Category 2A)
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3)
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word : Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H226	Flammable liquid and vapour.
H303	May be harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H332	Harmful if inhaled.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if

present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	1
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	2
Physical hazards:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Formula : C9H12
Molecular Weight : 120.19 g/mol

Component		Concentration
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene		
CAS-No.	95-63-6	<=100%
EC-No.	202-436-9	
Index-No.	601-043-00-3	

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Conditions of flammability
Flammable in the presence of a source of ignition when the temperature is above the flash point. Keep away from heat/sparks/open flame/hot surface. No smoking.

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Hazardous combustion products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

Conditions for safe storage

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	TWA	25 ppm 125 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	25 ppm 123 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		TWA	25 ppm 125 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
Remarks	hemimellitene is a mixture of the 1,2,3-isomer with up to 10% of related aromatics such as the 1,2,4-isomer.			

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Splash contact
Material: butyl-rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.3 mm
Break through time: 30 min
Material tested:Butoject® (KCL 897 / Aldrich Z677647, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Eye protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	liquid, clear
Colour	light blue colourless

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	-43.7 °C (-46.7 °F)
Boiling point	168.0 - 169.0 °C (334.4 - 336.2 °F)
Flash point	48.0 °C (118.4 °F) - closed cup
Ignition temperature	515 °C (959 °F)
Auto-ignition temperature	515.0 °C (959.0 °F)
Lower explosion limit	0.9 %(V)
Upper explosion limit	6.4 %(V)
Vapour pressure	2.3 hPa (1.7 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F) 6.0 hPa (4.5 mmHg) at 37.7 °C (99.9 °F) 9.3 hPa (7.0 mmHg) at 44.4 °C (111.9 °F)
Density	0.88 g/cm3
Water solubility	insoluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
Relative vapour density	no data available
Odour	no data available
Odour Threshold	no data available
Evapouration rate	no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available

Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks.

Materials to avoid
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - no data available

---

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity

Oral LD50
LD50 Oral - rat - 5,000 mg/kg

Inhalation LC50
LC50 Inhalation - rat - 4 h - 18,000 mg/m3

Dermal LD50
no data available

Other information on acute toxicity
no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

Genotoxicity in vitro - in vitro assay - S. typhimurium - with and without metabolic activation - negative

Genotoxicity in vivo - rat - male and female - Intraperitoneal - negative

Carcinogenicity

no data available

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Teratogenicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)

May cause respiratory irritation.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
prolonged or repeated exposure can cause:, narcosis, Bronchitis., Symptoms and signs include headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness and in extreme cases, loss of consciousness., To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Synergistic effects
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: DC3325000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 7.72 mg/l - 96.0 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 3.6 mg/l - 48 h

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3295 Class: 3 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Hydrocarbons, liquid, n.o.s.
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3295 Class: 3 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S.
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 3295 Class: 3 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Hydrocarbons, liquid, n.o.s.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Combustible Liquid

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

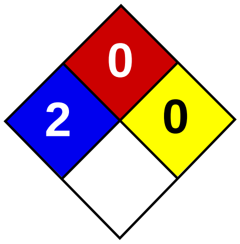
	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.



Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	G

Material Safety Data Sheet
Tetrachloroethylene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Tetrachloroethylene

Catalog Codes: SLT3220

CAS#: 127-18-4

RTECS: KX3850000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Tetrachloroethylene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Perchloroethylene; 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethylene; Carbon bichloride; Carbon dichloride; Ankilostin; Didakene; Dilatin PT; Ethene, tetrachloro-; Ethylene tetrachloride; Perawin; Perchlor; Perclene; Perclene D; Percosolvel; Tetrachloroethene; Tetraleno; Tetralex; Tetravec; Tetroguer; Tetropil

Chemical Name: Ethylene, tetrachloro-

Chemical Formula: C2-Cl4

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Tetrachloroethylene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2629 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD): Acute: >3228 mg/kg [Rabbit]. MIST(LC50): Acute: 34200 mg/m 8 hours [Rat]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 5200 ppm 4 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2A (Probable for human.) by IARC, 2 (anticipated carcinogen) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system, respiratory tract, skin, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: Not applicable.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Avoid contact with skin. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, metals, acids, alkalis.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value.

Personal Protection:
Safety glasses. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 25 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 25 STEL: 100 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 170 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Ethereal.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 165.83 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 121.3°C (250.3°F)

Melting Point: -22.3°C (-8.1°F)

Critical Temperature: 347.1°C (656.8°F)

Specific Gravity: 1.6227 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 1.7 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 5.7 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 5 - 50 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.4

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Miscible with alcohol, ether, chloroform, benzene, hexane. It dissolves in most of the fixed and volatile oils. Solubility in water: 0.015 g/100 ml @ 25 deg. C It slowly decomposes in water to yield Trichloroacetic and Hydrochloric acids.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, metals, acids, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Oxidized by strong oxidizing agents. Incompatible with sodium hydroxide, finely divided or powdered metals such as zinc, aluminum, magnesium, potassium, chemically active metals such as lithium, beryllium , barium. Protect from light.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Slowly corrodes aluminum, iron, and zinc.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2629 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >3228 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 5200 4 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH. Classified 2A (Probable for human.) by IARC, 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, peripheral nervous system, upper respiratory tract, skin, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Publishe Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL [Rabbit] - Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/kg LDL [Dog] - Route: Oral; Dose: 4000 mg/kg LDL [Cat] - Route: Oral; Dose: 4000 mg/kg

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects(teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic). May cause cancer.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation with possible dermal blistering or burns. Symtoms may include redness, itching, pain, and possible dermal blistering or burns. It may be absorbed through the skin with possible systemic effects. A single prolonged skin exposure is not likely to result in the material being absorbed in harmful amounts. Eyes: Contact causes transient eye irritation, lacrimation. Vapors cause eye/conjunctival irritation. Symptoms may include redness and pain. Inhalation: The main route to occupational exposure is by inhalation since it is readily absorbed through the lungs. It causes respiratory tract irritation, . It can affect behavior/central nervous system (CNS depressant and anesthesia ranging from slight inebriation to death, vertigo, somnolence, anxiety, headache, excitement, hallucinations, muscle incoordination, dizziness, lightheadness, disorentiation, seizures, enotional instability, stupor, coma). It may cause pulmonary edema Ingestion: It can cause nausea, vomiting, anorexia, diarrhea, bloody stool. It may affect the liver, urinary system (proteinuria, hematuria, renal failure, renal tubular disorder), heart (arrhythmias). It may affect behavior/central nervous system with symptoms similar to that of inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may result in excessive drying of the skin, and irritation. Ingestion/Inhalation: Chronic exposure can affect the liver(hepatitis,fatty liver degeneration), kidneys, spleen, and heart (irregular heartbeat/arrhythmias, cardiomyopathy, abnormal EEG), brain, behavior/ central nervous system/peripheral nervous system (impaired memory, numbness of extremeties, peripheral neuropathy and other

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 18.4 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fatthead Minnow)]. 18 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 5 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Rainbow Trout)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Bluegill sunfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Tetrachloroethylene UNNA: 1897 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Tetrachloroethylene California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Tetrachloroethylene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Tetrachloroethylene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Tetrachloroethylene Illinois chemical safety act: Tetrachloroethylene New York release reporting list: Tetrachloroethylene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Tetrachloroethylene Pennsylvania RTK: Tetrachloroethylene Minnesota: Tetrachloroethylene Michigan critical material: Tetrachloroethylene Massachusetts RTK: Tetrachloroethylene Massachusetts spill list: Tetrachloroethylene New Jersey: Tetrachloroethylene New Jersey spill list: Tetrachloroethylene Louisiana spill reporting: Tetrachloroethylene California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Tetrachloroethylene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Tetrachloroethylene TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Tetrachloroethylene: Effective date: 6/1/87; Sunset date: 6/1/97 SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Tetrachloroethylene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Tetrachloroethylene: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects. R51/53- Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. S23- Do not breathe gas/fumes/vapour/spray S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S37- Wear suitable gloves. S61- Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sheets.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: g

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

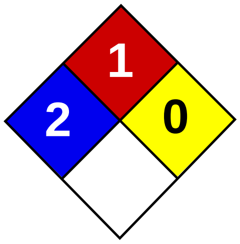
Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:29 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet

Trichloroethylene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Trichloroethylene

Catalog Codes: SLT3310, SLT2590

CAS#: 79-01-6

RTECS: KX4560000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Trichloroethylene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Formula: C_2HCl_3

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Trichloroethylene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 5650 mg/kg [Rat]. 2402 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified + (PROVEN) by OSHA. Classified A5 (Not suspected for human.) by ACGIH. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to kidneys, the nervous system, liver, heart, upper respiratory tract. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 420°C (788°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 8% UPPER: 10.5%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2), halogenated compounds.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapour/

spray. Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes

Storage:
Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. Carcinogenic, teratogenic or mutagenic materials should be stored in a separate locked safety storage cabinet or room.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 50 STEL: 200 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) TWA: 269 STEL: 1070 (mg/m3) from ACGIH Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 131.39 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 86.7°C (188.1°F)

Melting Point: -87.1°C (-124.8°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.4649 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 58 mm of Hg (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 4.53 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 20 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is equally soluble in oil and water; log(oil/water) = 0

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Easily soluble in methanol, diethyl ether, acetone. Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity:
Extremely corrosive in presence of aluminum. Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2402 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 20001 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified + (PROVEN) by OSHA. Classified A5 (Not suspected for human.) by ACGIH. The substance is toxic to kidneys, the nervous system, liver, heart, upper respiratory tract.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Passes through the placental barrier in human. Detected in maternal milk in human.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Trichloroethylene : UN1710 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Trichloroethylene California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Trichloroethylene Pennsylvania RTK: Trichloroethylene Florida: Trichloroethylene Minnesota: Trichloroethylene Massachusetts RTK: Trichloroethylene New Jersey: Trichloroethylene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Trichloroethylene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Trichloroethylene

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin. R45- May cause cancer.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:54 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

MATHESON TRI-GAS, INC.	**Emergency Contact:**
150 Allen Road Suite 302	**CHEMTREC 1-800-424-9300**
Basking Ridge, New Jersey 07920	**Calls Originating Outside the US:**
Information: 1-800-416-2505	**703-527-3887 (Collect Calls Accepted)**

SUBSTANCE: CIS-1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE

TRADE NAMES/SYNONYMS:
CIS-ACETYLENE DICHLORIDE; 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE; C2H2CL2; MAT05125; RTECS KV9420000

CHEMICAL FAMILY: halogenated, aliphatic

CREATION DATE: Jan 24 1989
REVISION DATE: Dec 11 2008

2. COMPOSITION, INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

COMPONENT: CIS-1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
CAS NUMBER: 156-59-2
PERCENTAGE: 100.0

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

NFPA RATINGS (SCALE 0-4): HEALTH=2 FIRE=3 REACTIVITY=2

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:
COLOR: colorless
PHYSICAL FORM: liquid
ODOR: pleasant odor
MAJOR HEALTH HAZARDS: respiratory tract irritation, skin irritation, eye irritation, central nervous system depression
PHYSICAL HAZARDS: Flammable liquid and vapor. Vapor may cause flash fire. May react on contact with air, heat, light or water.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:
INHALATION:

SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: irritation, nausea, vomiting, drowsiness, symptoms of drunkenness
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: no information on significant adverse effects
SKIN CONTACT:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: irritation
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: same as effects reported in short term exposure
EYE CONTACT:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: irritation
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: same as effects reported in short term exposure
INGESTION:
SHORT TERM EXPOSURE: symptoms of drunkenness
LONG TERM EXPOSURE: no information on significant adverse effects

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

INHALATION: If adverse effects occur, remove to uncontaminated area. Give artificial respiration if not breathing. Get immediate medical attention.

SKIN CONTACT: Wash skin with soap and water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention, if needed. Thoroughly clean and dry contaminated clothing and shoes before reuse.

EYE CONTACT: Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Then get immediate medical attention.

INGESTION: If vomiting occurs, keep head lower than hips to help prevent aspiration. If person is unconscious, turn head to side. Get medical attention immediately.

NOTE TO PHYSICIAN: For ingestion, consider gastric lavage. Consider oxygen.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Severe fire hazard. Moderate explosion hazard. Vapor/air mixtures are explosive above flash point. The vapor is heavier than air. Vapors or gases may ignite at distant ignition sources and flash back.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: regular dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water, regular foam

Large fires: Use regular foam or flood with fine water spray.

FIRE FIGHTING: Move container from fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers with water spray until well after the fire is out. Stay away from the ends of tanks. For fires in cargo or storage area: Cool containers with water from unmanned hose holder or monitor nozzles until well after fire is out. If this is impossible then take the following precautions: Keep unnecessary people away, isolate hazard area and deny entry. Let the fire burn. Withdraw immediately in case of rising sound from venting safety device or any discoloration of tanks due to fire. For tank, rail car or tank truck: Evacuation radius: 800 meters (1/2 mile). Do not attempt to extinguish fire unless flow of material can be stopped first. Flood with fine water spray. Do not scatter spilled material with high-pressure water streams. Cool containers with water spray until well after the fire is out. Apply water from a protected location or from a safe distance. Avoid inhalation of material or combustion by-products. Stay upwind and keep out of low areas. Water may be ineffective.

FLASH POINT: 39 F (4 C) (CC)
LOWER FLAMMABLE LIMIT: 9.7%
UPPER FLAMMABLE LIMIT: 12.8%
FLAMMABILITY CLASS (OSHA): IB

---

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

OCCUPATIONAL RELEASE:
Avoid heat, flames, sparks and other sources of ignition. Stop leak if possible without personal risk. Reduce vapors with water spray. Small spills: Absorb with sand or other non-combustible material. Collect spilled material in appropriate container for disposal. Large spills: Dike for later disposal. Remove sources of ignition. Keep unnecessary people away, isolate hazard area and deny entry.

---

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

STORAGE: Store and handle in accordance with all current regulations and standards. Subject to storage regulations: U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.106. Grounding and bonding required. Keep separated from incompatible substances.

---

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE LIMITS:
CIS-1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE:
1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE (ALL ISOMERS):
200 ppm (790 mg/m3) OSHA TWA
200 ppm ACGIH TWA
200 ppm (790 mg/m3) NIOSH recommended TWA 10 hour(s)

VENTILATION: Provide local exhaust ventilation system. Ventilation equipment should be explosion-resistant if explosive concentrations of material are present. Ensure compliance with applicable exposure limits.

EYE PROTECTION: Wear splash resistant safety goggles with a faceshield. Provide an emergency eye wash fountain and quick drench shower in the immediate work area.

CLOTHING: Wear appropriate chemical resistant clothing.

GLOVES: Wear appropriate chemical resistant gloves.

RESPIRATOR: The following respirators and maximum use concentrations are drawn from NIOSH and/or OSHA.
2000 ppm
Any supplied-air respirator operated in a continuous-flow mode.
Any powered, air-purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridge(s).
Any air-purifying respirator with a full facepiece and an organic vapor canister.
Any air-purifying full-facepiece respirator (gas mask) with a chin-style, front-mounted or back-mounted organic vapor canister.
Any self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece.
Any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece.
Emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations or IDLH conditions -
Any self-contained breathing apparatus that has a full facepiece and is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
Any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece that is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
Escape -
Any air-purifying full-facepiece respirator (gas mask) with a chin-style, front-mounted or back-mounted organic vapor canister.
Any appropriate escape-type, self-contained breathing apparatus.
For Unknown Concentrations or Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health -
Any supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece that is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
Any self-contained breathing apparatus that has a full facepiece and is operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE: liquid
COLOR: colorless
ODOR: pleasant odor
MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 96.94
MOLECULAR FORMULA: C2-H2-CL2
BOILING POINT: 140 F (60 C)
FREEZING POINT: -114 F (-81 C)
VAPOR PRESSURE: 400 mmHg @ 41 C
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1): 3.34
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (water=1): 1.2837
WATER SOLUBILITY: insoluble
PH: Not available
VOLATILITY: Not available
ODOR THRESHOLD: Not available
EVAPORATION RATE: Not available

COEFFICIENT OF WATER/OIL DISTRIBUTION: Not available
SOLVENT SOLUBILITY:
Soluble: acetone, benzene, ether, alcohol

---

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

REACTIVITY: May decompose on contact with air, light, moisture, heat or storage and use above room temperature. Releases toxic, corrosive, flammable or explosive gases.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Avoid heat, flames, sparks and other sources of ignition. Containers may rupture or explode if exposed to heat. Keep out of water supplies and sewers.

INCOMPATIBILITIES: bases, metals, combustible materials, oxidizing materials, acids

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION:
Thermal decomposition products: phosgene, halogenated compounds, oxides of carbon

POLYMERIZATION: May polymerize. Avoid contact with incompatible materials.

---

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

CIS-1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE:
TOXICITY DATA: 13700 ppm inhalation-rat LC50
LOCAL EFFECTS:
Irritant: inhalation, skin, eye
ACUTE TOXICITY LEVEL:
Slightly Toxic: inhalation
TARGET ORGANS: central nervous system
MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE: respiratory disorders
MUTAGENIC DATA: Available.

---

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

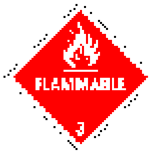
Not available

---

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Subject to disposal regulations: U.S. EPA 40 CFR 262. Hazardous Waste Number(s): D001. Dispose in accordance with all applicable regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION



U.S. DOT 49 CFR 172.101:
PROPER SHIPPING NAME: 1,2-Dichloroethylene
ID NUMBER: UN1150
HAZARD CLASS OR DIVISION: 3
PACKING GROUP: II
LABELING REQUIREMENTS: 3

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS:
SHIPPING NAME: 1,2-Dichloroethylene
UN NUMBER: UN1150
CLASS: 3
PACKING GROUP/CATEGORY: II

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. REGULATIONS:
CERCLA SECTIONS 102a/103 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 302.4): Not regulated.

SARA TITLE III SECTION 302 EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355 Subpart B): Not regulated.

SARA TITLE III SECTION 304 EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355 Subpart C): Not regulated.

SARA TITLE III SARA SECTIONS 311/312 HAZARDOUS CATEGORIES (40 CFR 370 Subparts B and C):
ACUTE: Yes
CHRONIC: No
FIRE: Yes
REACTIVE: Yes
SUDDEN RELEASE: No

SARA TITLE III SECTION 313 (40 CFR 372.65):
1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE (ALL ISOMERS)

OSHA PROCESS SAFETY (29 CFR 1910.119): Not regulated.

STATE REGULATIONS:
California Proposition 65: Not regulated.

CANADIAN REGULATIONS:
WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: BD2

NATIONAL INVENTORY STATUS:

U.S. INVENTORY (TSCA): Listed on inventory.

TSCA 12(b) EXPORT NOTIFICATION: Not listed.

CANADA INVENTORY (DSL/NDSL): Not determined.

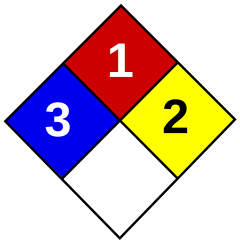
---

16. OTHER INFORMATION

“RTECS®” is a United States trademark owned and licensed under authority of the U.S. Government, by and through Symyx Software, Inc. Portions ©Copyright 2001, U.S. Government. All rights reserved.

MATHESON TRI-GAS, INC. MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES OR REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING THE PRODUCT OR THE INFORMATION HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR USE. MATHESON TRI-GAS, INC. SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY OR OTHER DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE, WHETHER COMPENSATORY, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR OTHERWISE, RESULTING FROM ANY PUBLICATION, USE OR RELIANCE UPON THE INFORMATION HEREIN.

ScienceLab.com
Chemicals & Laboratory Equipment



Health	3
Fire	1
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet

Arsenic MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Arsenic

Catalog Codes: SLA1006

CAS#: 7440-38-2

RTECS: CG0525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Arsenic

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Arsenic

Chemical Formula: As

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Arsenic	7440-38-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Arsenic: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 763 mg/kg [Rat]. 145 mg/kg [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat, of oxidizing materials.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion. When heated to decomposition it emits highly toxic fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable

protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.01 from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] [1995] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 74.92 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: Not available.

Melting Point: Sublimation temperature: 615°C (1139°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 5.72 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 145 mg/kg [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH. Causes damage to the following organs: kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: Poisonous material.

Identification: : Arsenic UNNA: UN1558 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Arsenic California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Arsenic Pennsylvania RTK: Arsenic Massachusetts RTK: Arsenic TSCA 8(b) inventory: Arsenic

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R22- Harmful if swallowed. R45- May cause cancer.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 2

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 2

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. -Liste des produits purs tératogènes, mutagènes, cancérogènes. Répertoire toxicologique de la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec. -Material safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec. -SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformité internatinal Ltée. 1986.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 04:16 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

SIGMA-ALDRICH sigma-aldrich.com

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.2
Revision Date 10/29/2012
Print Date 02/25/2014

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name : Barium

Product Number : 237094
Brand : Aldrich

Supplier : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA
Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # (For both supplier and manufacturer) : (314) 776-6555
Preparation Information : Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety - Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Water Reactive, Irritant

GHS Classification
Substances, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 2)
Skin irritation (Category 2)
Eye irritation (Category 2A)
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H261	In contact with water releases flammable gases.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.

Precautionary statement(s)

P231 + P232	Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P422	Store contents under inert gas.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard: 2
Flammability: 3
Physical hazards: 1

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	1
Special hazard.:	W

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes	Causes eye irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Formula : Ba
Molecular Weight : 137.33 g/mol

Component		Concentration
Barium		
CAS-No.	7440-39-3	-
EC-No.	231-149-1	

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
Dry powder Carbon dioxide ($CO2$)

Extinguishing media which shall not be used for safety reasons
Water

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Hazardous combustion products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Barium oxide

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.

Conditions for safe storage

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Store under inert gas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Barium	7440-39-3	TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
Remarks	Eye, skin, & Gastrointestinal irritation Muscular stimulation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen			

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection
impervious clothing, Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	Rods
Colour	grey

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 725 °C (1,337 °F) - lit.
Boiling point	1,640 °C (2,984 °F) - lit.
Flash point	not applicable
Ignition temperature	no data available

Autoignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	no data available
Upper explosion limit	no data available
Vapour pressure	no data available
Density	3.6 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
Relative vapour density	no data available
Odour	no data available
Odour Threshold	no data available
Evaporation rate	no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

Reacts violently with water.

Conditions to avoid

Exposure to moisture.

Materials to avoid

Oxidizing agents, Water, acids, Oxygen, Chlorinated solvents, Carbon dioxide (CO2), Halogens, Halogenated hydrocarbon, Alcohols, Sulphur compounds, Hydrogen sulfide gas

Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Barium oxide
Other decomposition products - no data available

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity

Oral LD50
no data available

Inhalation LC50
no data available

Dermal LD50
no data available

Other information on acute toxicity
no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Teratogenicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
Inhalation - May cause respiratory irritation.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes	Causes eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
Stomach/intestinal disorders, Nausea, Vomiting, Drowsiness, Dizziness, Gastrointestinal disturbance, Weakness, Tremors, Seizures.

Synergistic effects
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: CQ8370000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	mortality NOEC - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 500 mg/l - 96 h
	LC50 - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - > 500 mg/l - 96 h

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

no data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1400 Class: 4.3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Barium
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1400 Class: 4.3 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-G, S-O
Proper shipping name: BARIUM
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 1400 Class: 4.3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Barium

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Water Reactive, Irritant

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Reactivity Hazard, Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

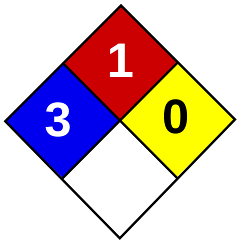
New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information



Health	3
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Cadmium MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Cadmium

Catalog Codes: SLC3484, SLC5272, SLC2482

CAS#: 7440-43-9

RTECS: EU9800000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Cadmium

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Cadmium

Chemical Formula: Cd

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Cadmium	7440-43-9	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Cadmium: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2330 mg/kg [Rat.]. 890 mg/kg [Mouse]. DUST (LC50): Acute: 50 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer), of eye contact (irritant). Severe over-exposure can result in death.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A2 (Suspected for human.) by ACGIH, 2 (Reasonably anticipated.) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to kidneys, lungs, liver. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: No known effect on eye contact, rinse with water for a few minutes.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 570°C (1058°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Non-flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat, of oxidizing materials, of reducing materials, of combustible materials, of moisture.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion. When heated to decomposition it emits toxic fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Highly toxic or infectious materials should be stored in a separate locked safety storage cabinet or room.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.01 (ppm) Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 112.4 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 765°C (1409°F)

Melting Point: 320.9°C (609.6°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 8.64 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water, methanol, diethyl ether, n-octanol.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Not considered to be corrosive for metals and glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Reacts violently with potassium.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 890 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute toxicity of the dust (LC50): 229.9 mg/m3 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A2 (Suspected for human.) by ACGIH, 2 (Reasonably anticipated.) by NTP. The substance is toxic to kidneys, lungs, liver.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: An allergen. 0047 Animal: embryotoxic, passes through the placental barrier.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: May cause allergic reactions, exzema and/or dehydration of the skin.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification:

Identification:

Special Provisions for Transport:

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Cadmium California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Cadmium Pennsylvania RTK: Cadmium Massachusetts RTK: Cadmium TSCA 8(b) inventory: Cadmium SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Cadmium CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Cadmium

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R26- Very toxic by inhalation. R45- May cause cancer.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

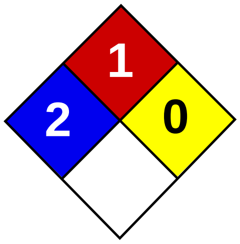
Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. -Liste des produits purs tératogènes, mutagènes, cancérogènes. Répertoire toxicologique de la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec. -Material safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Santé et de la Sécurité du Travail du Québec. -SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformité internatinal Ltée. 1986.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 04:29 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet

Chromium MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Chromium

Catalog Codes: SLC4711, SLC3709

CAS#: 7440-47-3

RTECS: GB4200000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Chromium

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Chromium metal; Chrome; Chromium Metal Chips 2" and finer

Chemical Name: Chromium

Chemical Formula: Cr

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Chromium	7440-47-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Chromium LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, lungs, liver, upper respiratory tract. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 580°C (1076°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Moderate fire hazard when it is in the form of a dust (powder) and burns rapidly when heated in flame. Chromium is attacked vigorously by fused potassium chlorate producing vivid incandescence. Pyrophoric chromium unites with nitric oxide with incandescence. Incandescent reaction with nitrogen oxide or sulfur dioxide.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Powdered Chromium metal +fused ammonium nitrate may react violently or explosively. Powdered Chromium will explode spontaneously in air.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, alkalis.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 52 g/mole

Color: Silver-white to Grey.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2642°C (4787.6°F)

Melting Point: 1900°C (3452°F) +/- !0 deg. C

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 7.14 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Soluble in acids (except Nitric), and strong alkalies.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Excess heat, incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with molten Lithium at 180 deg. C, hydrogen peroxide, hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, most caustic alkalies and alkali carbonates, potassium chlorate, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxide, bromine pentafluoride. It may react violently or ignite with bromine pentafluoride. Chromium is rapidly attacked by fused sodium hydroxide + potassium nitrate. Potentially hazardous incompatibility with strong oxidizers.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, lungs, liver, upper respiratory tract.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause cancer based on animal data. There is no evidence that exposure to trivalent chromium causes cancer in man.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: May cause skin irritation. Eyes: May cause mechanical eye irritation. Inhalation: May cause irritation of the respiratory tract and mucous membranes of the respiratory tract. Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation with nausea, vomiting, diarrhea. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation: The effects of chronic exposure include irritation , sneezing, reddness of the throat, bronchospasm, asthma, cough, polyps, chronic inflammation, emphysema, chronic bronchitis, pharyngitis, bronchopneumonia, pneumoconoisis. Effects on the nose from chronic chromium exposure include irritation, ulceration, and perforation of the nasal septum. Inflammation and ulceration of the larynx may also occur. Ingestion or Inhalation: Chronic exposure may cause liver and kidney damage.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Chromium Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Chromium Illinois chemical safety act: Chromium New York release reporting list: Chromium Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Chromium Pennsylvania RTK: Chromium Minnesota: Chromium Michigan critical material: Chromium Massachusetts RTK: Chromium Massachusetts spill list: Chromium New Jersey: Chromium New Jersey spill list: Chromium Louisiana spill reporting: Chromium California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Chromium TSCA 8(b) inventory: Chromium SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Chromium CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Chromium: 5000 lbs. (2268 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

DSCL (EEC):
R40- Limited evidence of carcinogenic effect S36/37/39- Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:16 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

MSDS - COPPER

1 - PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME: COPPER
FORMULA: CU
FORMULA WT: 63.55
CAS NO.: 07440-50-8
NIOSH/RTECS NO.: GL5325000
COMMON SYNONYMS: BRONZE POWDER; C.I. 77400; ARWOOD COPPER
PRODUCT CODES: 1732,1736,1720,1714,1728
EFFECTIVE: 06/25/86
REVISION #02

PRECAUTIONARY LABELLING

BAKER SAF-T-DATA(TM) SYSTEM

HEALTH - 0 NONE
FLAMMABILITY - 0 NONE
REACTIVITY - 0 NONE
CONTACT - 1 SLIGHT

HAZARD RATINGS ARE 0 TO 4 (0 = NO HAZARD; 4 = EXTREME HAZARD).

LABORATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

SAFETY GLASSES; LAB COAT

PRECAUTIONARY LABEL STATEMENTS

CAUTION
MAY CAUSE IRRITATION

DURING USE AVOID CONTACT WITH EYES, SKIN, CLOTHING. WASH THOROUGHLY AFTER HANDLING. WHEN NOT IN USE KEEP IN TIGHTLY CLOSED CONTAINER.

SAF-T-DATA(TM) STORAGE COLOR CODE: ORANGE (GENERAL STORAGE)

2 - HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS

COMPONENT	%	CAS NO.
COPPER	90-100	07440-50-8

3 - PHYSICAL DATA

BOILING POINT: 2595 C (4703 F)
VAPOR PRESSURE(MM HG): N/A

MELTING POINT: 1083 C (1981 F)
VAPOR DENSITY(AIR=1): N/A

SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 8.92 (H2O=1)
EVAPORATION RATE: N/A (BUTYL ACETATE=1)

SOLUBILITY(H2O): NEGLIGIBLE (LESS THAN 0.1 %)
% VOLATILES BY VOLUME: 0

APPEARANCE & ODOR: REDDISH, LUSTROUS, MALLEABLE METAL.

4 - FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

FLASH POINT (CLOSED CUP N/A

FLAMMABLE LIMITS: UPPER - N/A % LOWER - N/A %

FIRE EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
USE EXTINGUISHING MEDIA APPROPRIATE FOR SURROUNDING FIRE.

TOXIC GASES PRODUCED
COPPER FUMES

5 - HEALTH HAZARD DATA

THRESHOLD LIMIT VALUE (TLV/TWA): 1.0 MG/M3 (PPM)

CARCINOGENICITY: NTP: NO IARC: NO Z LIST: NO OSHA REG: NO

EFFECTS OF OVEREXPOSURE
DUST MAY CAUSE SNEEZING AND COUGHING.
DUST MAY IRRITATE SKIN OR EYES.
PROLONGED EXPOSURE MAY CAUSE DERMATITIS.
INGESTION MAY CAUSE NAUSEA, VOMITING, HEADACHES, DIZZINESS, GASTROINTESTINAL IRRITATION.
NOTE: PRODUCT IS A SOLID MASS; HOWEVER, WARNINGS ARE BASED ON INHALATION DUST, MIST OR FUME EMISSIONS THAT ARE POSSIBLE DURING MANUFACTURING OR CHEMICAL REACTIONS.

TARGET ORGANS
NONE IDENTIFIED

MEDICAL CONDITIONS GENERALLY AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE
NONE IDENTIFIED

ROUTES OF ENTRY
NONE INDICATED

EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES
INGESTION: IF SWALLOWED AND THE PERSON IS CONSCIOUS, IMMEDIATELY GIVE LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION.
INHALATION: IF A PERSON BREATHES IN LARGE AMOUNTS, MOVE THE EXPOSED PERSON TO FRESH AIR. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION.
EYE CONTACT: IMMEDIATELY FLUSH WITH PLENTY OF WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES. GET MEDICAL ATTENTION.
SKIN CONTACT: IMMEDIATELY WASH WITH PLENTY OF SOAP AND WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES.

6 - REACTIVITY DATA

STABILITY: STABLE HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: WILL NOT OCCUR

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: MOISTURE

INCOMPATIBLES: STRONG ACIDS, ACTIVE HALOGEN COMPOUNDS, CHLORINE, FLUORINE, IODINE, BROMINE, AMMONIA

DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: COPPER FUMES

7 - SPILL AND DISPOSAL PROCEDURES

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL OR DISCHARGE

WEAR SUITABLE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING. CAREFULLY SWEEP UP AND REMOVE.

DISPOSAL PROCEDURE

DISPOSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS.

8 - PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

VENTILATION: USE GENERAL OR LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION TO MEET TLV REQUIREMENTS.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: NONE REQUIRED WHERE ADEQUATE VENTILATION CONDITIONS EXIST. IF AIRBORNE CONCENTRATION EXCEEDS TLV, A DUST/MIST RESPIRATOR IS RECOMMENDED. IF CONCENTRATION EXCEEDS CAPACITY OF RESPIRATOR, A SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS IS ADVISED.

EYE/SKIN PROTECTION: SAFETY GLASSES WITH SIDESHIELDS, PROPER GLOVES ARE RECOMMENDED.

9 - STORAGE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

SAF-T-DATA(TM) STORAGE COLOR CODE: ORANGE (GENERAL STORAGE)

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

KEEP CONTAINER TIGHTLY CLOSED. SUITABLE FOR ANY GENERAL CHEMICAL STORAGE AREA.

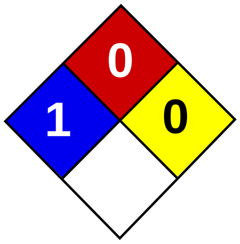
10 - TRANSPORTATION DATA AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

DOMESTIC (D.O.T.)

PROPER SHIPPING NAME	COPPER, HEAVY FOIL
HAZARD CLASS	ORM-E
LABELS	NONE
REPORTABLE QUANTITY	5000 LBS.

INTERNATIONAL (I.M.O.)

PROPER SHIPPING NAME	CHEMICALS, N.O.S. (NON-REGULATED)



Health	1
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet

Lead MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Lead

Catalog Codes: SLL1291, SLL1669, SLL1081, SLL1459, SLL1834

CAS#: 7439-92-1

RTECS: OF7525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Lead

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Lead Metal, granular; Lead Metal, foil; Lead Metal, sheet; Lead Metal, shot

Chemical Name: Lead

Chemical Formula: Pb

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Lead	7439-92-1	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Lead LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH, 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

)

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Non-flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of shocks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: When heated to decomposition it emits highly toxic fumes of lead.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable

protective clothing. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.05 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 0.05 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 0.03 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 0.05 (mg/m3) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 207.21 g/mole

Color: Bluish-white. Silvery. Gray

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 1740°C (3164°F)

Melting Point: 327.43°C (621.4°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 11.3 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials, excess heat

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Can react vigorously with oxidizing materials. Incompatible with sodium carbide, chlorine trifluoride, trioxane + hydrogen peroxide, ammonium nitrate, sodium azide, disodium acetylide, sodium acetylide, hot concentrated nitric acid, hot concentrated hydrochloric acid, hot concentrated sulfuric acid, zirconium.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A3 (Proven for animal.) by ACGIH, 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential: Skin: Lead metal granules or dust: May cause skin irritation by mechanical action. Lead metal foil, shot or sheets: Not likely to cause skin irritation Eyes: Lead metal granules or dust: Can irritate eyes by mechanical action. Lead metal foil, shot or sheets: No hazard. Will not cause eye irritation. Inhalation: In an industrial setting, exposure to lead mainly occurs from inhalation of dust or fumes. Lead dust or fumes: Can irritate the upper respiratory tract (nose, throat) as well as the bronchi and lungsby mechanical action. Lead dust can be absorbed through the respiratory system. However, inhaled lead does not accumulate in the lungs. All of an inhaled dose is eventually abssorbed or transferred to the gastrointestinal tract. Inhalation effects of exposure to fumes or dust of inorganic lead may not develop quickly. Symptoms may include metallic taste, chest pain, decreased physical fitness, fatigue, sleep disturbance, headache, irritability, reduces memory, mood and personality changes, aching bones and muscles, constipation, abdominal pains, decreasing appetite. Inhalation of large amounts may lead to ataxia, deliriuim, convulsions/seizures, coma, and death. Lead metal foil, shot, or sheets: Not an inhalation hazard unless metal is heated. If metal is heated, fumes will be released. Inhalation of these fumes may cause "fume metal fever", which is characterized by flu-like symptoms. Symptoms may include metallic taste, fever, nausea, vomiting, chills, cough, weakness, chest pain, generalized muscle pain/aches, and increased white blood cell count. Ingestion: Lead metal granules or dust: The symptoms of lead poisoning include abdominal pain or cramps (lead cholic), spasms, nausea, vomiting, headache, muscle weakness, hallucinations, distorted perceptions, "lead line" on the gums, metallic taste, loss of appetite, insomnia, dizziness and other symptoms similar to that of inhalation. Acute poisoning may result in high lead levels in the blood and urine, shock, coma and death in extreme cases. Lead metal foil, shot or sheets: Not an ingestion hazard for usual industrial handling.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Lead California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause reproductive harm (female) which would require a warning under the statute: Lead California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause reproductive harm (male) which would require a warning under the statute: Lead California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Lead: 0.0005 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Lead California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Lead Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Lead Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Lead Illinois chemical safety act: Lead New York release reporting list: Lead Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Lead Pennsylvania RTK: Lead

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R20/22- Harmful by inhalation and if swallowed. R33- Danger of cumulative effects. R61- May cause harm to the unborn child. R62- Possible risk of impaired fertility. S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves. S44- If you feel unwell, seek medical advice (show the label when possible). S53- Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 1

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 1

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

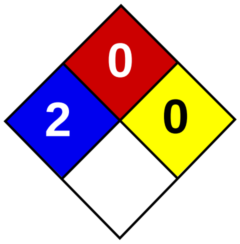
Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:21 PM

Last Updated: 11/01/2010 12:00 PM



Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet

Nickel metal MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Nickel metal

Catalog Codes: SLN2296, SLN1342, SLN1954

CAS#: 7440-02-0

RTECS: QR5950000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Nickel metal

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Nickel Metal shot; Nickel metal foil.

Chemical Name: Nickel

Chemical Formula: Ni

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Nickel metal	7440-02-0	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Nickel metal LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (sensitizer), of ingestion, of inhalation (lung sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to skin. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, lungs, liver, upper respiratory tract. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion. This material is flammable in powder form only.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion. Mixtures containing Potassium Perchlorate with Nickel & Titanium powders & infusorial earth can explode. Adding 2 or 3 drops of approximately 90% peroxyformic acid to powdered nickel will result in explosion. Powdered nickel reacts explosively upon contact with fused ammonium nitrate at temperatures below 200 deg. C.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If you feel unwell, seek medical attention and show the label when possible. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, combustible materials, metals, acids.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Inhalation Respirable. TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] InhalationConsult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid. Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 58.71 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2730°C (4946°F)

Melting Point: 1455°C (2651°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: Density: 8.908 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:

Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Insoluble in Ammonia. Soluble in dilute Nitric Acid. Slightly soluble in Hydrochloric Acid, Sulfuric Acid.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, combustible materials, metals, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong acids, selenium, sulfur, wood and other combustibles, nickel nitrate, aluminum, aluminum trichloride, ethylene, p-dioxan, hydrogen, methanol, non-metals, oxidants, sulfur compounds, aniline, hydrogen sulfide, flammable solvents, hydrazine, and metal powders (especially zinc, aluminum, and magnesium), ammonium nitrate, nitryl fluoride, bromine pentafluoride, potassium perchlorate + titanium powder + indusorial earth.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. Causes damage to the following organs: skin. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, lungs, liver, upper respiratory tract.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL [Rat] **-** Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/kg LDL [Guinea Pig] **-** Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/kg

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: May cause cancer based on animal test data

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Nickel dust and fume can irritate skin. Eyes: Nickel dust and fume can irritate eyes. Inhalation: Inhalation of dust or fume may cause respiratory tract irritation with non-productive cough, hoarseness, sore throat, headache, vertigo, weakness, chest pain, followed by delayed effects, including tachypnea, dyspnea, and ARDS. Death due to ARDS has been reported following inhalation of high concentrations of respirable metallic nickel dust. Later effects may include pulmonary edema and fibrosis. Ingestion: Metallic nickel is generally considered not to be acutely toxic if ingested. Ingestion may cause nausea, vomiting, abdominal , and diarrhea. Nickel may damage the kidneys(proteinuria), and may affect liver function. It may also affect behavior (somnolence), and cardiovascular system (increased cornary artery resistance, decreased myocardial contractility, myocardial damage, regional or general arteriolar or venus dilation). Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: May cause skin allergy. Nickel and nickel compounds are among the most common sensitizers inducing allergic contact dermatitis. Inhalation: Chronic inhalation nickel dust or fume can cause chronic hypertrophic rhinitis, sinusitis, nasal polyps, perforation of the nasal septum, chronic pulmonary irritation, fibrosis, pulmonary edema, pulmonary eosinophilia, Pneumoconiosis, allergies (asthma-like allergy), and cancer of the nasal sinus cavities, lungs, and possibly other organs. Future exposures can cause asthma attacks with shortness of breath, wheezing, cough, and/or chest tightness. Chronic inhalation of nickel dust or fume may also affect the liver (impaired liver function tests), and blood (changes in red blood cell count). Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated ingestion of nickel can be a source chronic urticaria and other signs of allergy.

Chronic ingestion of NIckel may also affect respiration and cause pneumoconiosis or fibrosis. Note: In the general population, sensitization occurs from exposure to nickel-containing coins, jewelry, watches,

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Nickel metal California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Nickel metal Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Nickel metal Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Nickel metal Illinois chemical safety act: Nickel metal New York release reporting list: Nickel metal Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Nickel metal Pennsylvania RTK: Nickel metal Michigan critical material: Nickel metal Massachusetts RTK: Nickel metal Massachusetts spill list: Nickel metal New Jersey: Nickel metal New Jersey spill list: Nickel metal Louisiana spill reporting: Nickel metal California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Nickel metal TSCA 8(b) inventory: Nickel metal

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects. R43- May cause sensitization by skin contact. S22- Do not breathe dust. S36- Wear suitable protective clothing.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

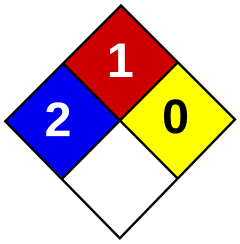
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:42 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	J

Material Safety Data Sheet

Silver MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Silver

Catalog Codes: SLS4222, SLS2005, SLS3427, SLS1210, SLS2632, SLS4054, SLS1837

CAS#: 7440-22-4

RTECS: VW3500000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Silver

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym:

Chemical Formula: Ag

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Silver	7440-22-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Silver: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 100 mg/kg [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Severe over-exposure can result in death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact: No known effect on skin contact, rinse with water for a few minutes.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Avoid contact with eyes In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label.

Storage:
Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Highly toxic or infectious materials should be stored in a separate locked safety storage cabinet or room.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Splash goggles. Lab coat.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Boots. Gloves. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.01 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) TWA: 0.01 (mg/m3) from OSHA NIOSH Australia: TWA: 0.1 (mg/m3)Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Solid metallic powder. Metal solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 107.87 g/mole

Color: Not available.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2212°C (4013.6°F)

Melting Point: 961°C (1761.8°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 10.4 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Is not dispersed in cold water, hot water.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 100 mg/kg [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Very hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification:

Identification:

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Silver Pennsylvania RTK: Silver Minnesota: Silver Massachusetts RTK: Silver New Jersey: Silver TSCA 8(b) inventory: Silver TSCA 8(a) PAIR: Silver TSCA 8(d) H and S data reporting: Silver SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Silver: 1% CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Silver: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC): R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: j

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Not applicable. Lab coat. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:26 PM

Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

Teck

ZINC METAL
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

SECTION 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product Identity: Zinc Metal

NOTE: In the form in which it is sold this product is not regulated. This Material Safety Data Sheet is provided for information purposes only.

Manufacturer:
Teck Metals Ltd.
Trail Operations
Trail, British Columbia
V1R 4L8
Emergency Telephone: 250-364-4214

Supplier:
Teck Metals Ltd.
1500-120 Adelaide Street, W.
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 1T1

MSDS Preparer:
Teck Metals Ltd.
3300 – 550 Burrard Street
Vancouver, British Columbia
V6C 0B3

Date of Last Revision/Edit: June 1, 2009.

Product Use: Zinc metal is used to coat steel for corrosion protection (galvanizing, electroplating, electrogalvanizing), as an alloying element in bronze, brass, aluminum and other metal alloys, for zinc die casting alloys, for zinc dry cell and zinc/air batteries, for the production of zinc sheet for architectural and coinage applications, as a reducing agent in organic chemistry and for other chemical applications.

SECTION 2. COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	Approximate Percent by Weight	CAS Number	Occupational Exposure Limits (OELs)		LD_{50} / LC_{50} Species and Route
Zinc	99+%	7440-66-6	OSHA PEL	None established	No Data
			ACGIH TLV	None established	
			NIOSH REL	None established	

NOTE: OELs for individual jurisdictions may differ from OSHA PELs. Check with local authorities for the applicable OELs in your jurisdiction. OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration. ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit. PEL – Permissible Exposure Limit. TLV – Threshold Limit Value. REL – Recommended Exposure Limit.

NOTE: While there is no established OEL for zinc as such, there are OELs for zinc oxide which may be formed during burning, welding or other fuming processes.

The OSHA PEL final rule limits for zinc oxide dust are 10 mg/m³ (total) and 5 mg/m³ (respirable); the OSHA PEL final rule limit for zinc oxide fume is 5 mg/m³. Note that the OSHA PEL final rule limits are currently non-enforceable due to a court decision. The OSHA PEL transitional limits therefore remain in force at present. They are 15 mg/m³ (total) and 5 mg/m³ (respirable) while the transitional PEL for zinc oxide fume is 5 mg/m³. The ACGIH TLV for zinc oxide is 2 mg/m³ (respirable fraction) with a Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL) of 10 mg/m³ (respirable fraction). The NIOSH REL for zinc oxide (dust or fume) is 5 mg/m³ 10 hr TWA with a 15 mg/m³ ceiling limit (15 minute sample) for zinc oxide dust and a 10 mg/m³ STEL for zinc oxide fume (15 minute sample).

Trade Names and Synonyms: High Grade Zinc; Special High Grade Zinc; TADANAC® Zinc; C-CAST® Zinc; Zn

SECTION 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview: A lustrous bluish-silver metal that does not burn but may form explosive mixtures if dispersed in air as a fine powder. Contact with acids or alkalis generates flammable hydrogen gas which can accumulate in poorly-ventilated areas. Do NOT use water or foam in fire fighting. Apply dry chemical, sand or special powder extinguishing media. Zinc is relatively non-toxic and poses little immediate health hazard to personnel or the environment in an emergency situation.

Potential Health Effects: Pure zinc dust is relatively non-toxic to humans by inhalation. However, acute over-exposure to zinc oxide fume may cause metal fume fever, characterized by flu-like symptoms such as chills, fever, nausea, and vomiting. Ingestion of soluble salts may cause abdominal irritation resulting in nausea and vomiting. In most cases, dermal exposure to zinc or zinc compounds does not result in any noticeable toxic effects. Zinc is not listed as a carcinogen by OSHA, NTP, IARC, ACGIH or the EU. (see Toxicological Information, Section 11)

Potential Environmental Effects: In the form in which the product is sold, zinc metal does not represent a significant threat to the environment. However, extended exposure in the aquatic or terrestrial environments may lead to the release of zinc in a bioavailable form. (see Ecological Information, Section 12)

EU Risk Phrase(s): Not applicable - zinc is not listed as a dangerous substance.

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye Contact: Do not allow victim to rub eye(s). Let the eye(s) water naturally for a few minutes. If particle/dust does not dislodge, flush with lukewarm, gently flowing water for 5 minutes or until particle/dust is removed, while holding eyelid(s) open. If irritation persists, obtain medical attention. DO NOT attempt to manually remove anything stuck to the eye.

Skin Contact: No health effects expected. If irritation does occur, flush with lukewarm, gently flowing water for 5 minutes. If irritation persists, obtain medical advice. *Molten Metal:* Flush contact area to solidify and cool but do not attempt to remove encrusted material or clothing. Cover burns and seek medical attention immediately.

Inhalation: If symptoms are experienced remove source of contamination or move victim to fresh air. Obtain medical advice. NOTE: Metal fume fever may develop 3-10 hours after exposure. If symptoms of metal fume fever (flu-like symptoms) develop, obtain medical attention.

Ingestion: If swallowed, no specific intervention is indicated as this material is not likely to be hazardous by ingestion. However, if irritation or discomfort occurs, obtain medical advice.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Fire and Explosion Hazards: Massive metal is not considered a fire or explosion hazard. However, finely divided metallic dust or powder may form flammable or explosive dust clouds when dispersed in the air at high concentrations and exposed to heat, flame, or other ignition sources. Bulk dust in a damp state may heat spontaneously and ignite on exposure to air. Contact with acids and alkali hydroxides results in evolution of hydrogen gas which is potentially explosive. Mixtures with potassium chlorate or ammonium nitrate may explode on impact.

Extinguishing Media: Apply dry chemical, dry sand, or special powder extinguishing media. Do NOT use water, carbon dioxide or foam on molten metals. Water may be ineffective for extinguishing a fire but should be used to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

Fire Fighting: If possible, move material from fire area and cool material exposed to flame. Apply dry chemical, sand, or special powder extinguishing media. Zinc oxide fumes may evolve in fires. Fire fighters should be fully trained and wear full protective clothing including an approved, self-contained breathing apparatus which supplies a positive air pressure within a full face-piece mask.

Flashpoint and Method: Not Applicable.

Upper and Lower Flammable Limit: Lower Flammable Limit (Zinc Dust): 500 g/m^3; Upper Flammable Limit: Not Applicable.

Autoignition Temperature: Approximately 680ºC (dust cloud in air), 460ºC (dust layer).

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Cleanup: Solid metal is recyclable. Vacuuming recommended for accumulated metal dust. Molten metal should be allowed to solidify prior to clean-up. Return uncontaminated spilled material to the process if possible. Place contaminated and non-recyclable material in suitable labeled containers for later disposal. Treat or dispose of waste material in accordance with all local, regional and national requirements, as applicable.

Personal Precautions: Protective clothing, gloves, and a respirator are recommended for persons responding to an accidental release (see also Section 8). Close-fitting safety goggles may be necessary in some circumstances to prevent eye contact with zinc dust or powder. Where molten metal is involved, wear heat-resistant gloves and suitable clothing for protection from hot-metal splash.

Environmental Precautions: Zinc in the metallic form has limited bioavailability and poses no immediate ecological risk. However, contamination of water and soil should be prevented.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Store zinc in a DRY covered area, separate from incompatible materials. Zinc ingots suspected of containing moisture should be THOROUGHLY DRIED before being added to a molten bath. Ingots may contain cavities that collect moisture. Entrained moisture will expand explosively when immersed in a molten bath. Always practice good personal hygiene. Refrain from eating, drinking, or smoking in work areas. Thoroughly wash hands before eating, drinking, or smoking in appropriate designated areas. No special packaging materials are required.

EU Safety Phrase(s): Not applicable - zinc in ingot form is not listed as a dangerous substance.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Protective Clothing: Gloves and coveralls or other work clothing are recommended to prevent prolonged or repeated direct skin contact when zinc is processed. Eye protection should be worn where fume or dust is generated. Respiratory protection may be required where zinc oxide fume is generated. Where hot or molten metal is handled, heat resistant gloves, face shield, and clothing to protect from hot metal splash should be worn. Safety type boots are recommended.

Ventilation: Use adequate local or general ventilation to maintain the concentration of zinc oxide fumes in the working environment well below recommended occupational exposure limits. Supply sufficient replacement air to make up for air removed by the exhaust system. Where metallic dust particles of zinc metal are being collected and transported by a ventilation system, use a non-sparking, grounded ventilation system separate from other exhaust ventilation systems. Locate dust collectors and fans outdoors if possible and provide dust collectors with explosion vents or blow out panels.

Respirators: Where zinc oxide dust or fumes are generated and cannot be controlled to within acceptable levels, use appropriate NIOSH-approved respiratory protection equipment (a 42CFR84 Class N, R or P-95 particulate filter cartridge).

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Bluish-silver lustrous metal	**Odour:** None	**Physical State:** Solid	**pH**: Not Applicable
Vapour Pressure: 1 mm at 487ºC Negligible at 20ºC	**Vapour Density:** Not Applicable	**Boiling Point/Range:** 908º C	**Freezing/Melting Point/Range:** 420º C
Specific Gravity: 7.1	**Evaporation Rate:** Not Applicable	**Coefficient of Water/Oil Distribution:** Not Applicable	**Odour Threshold:** None
Solubility: Insoluble in Water			

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability & Reactivity: Massive metal is stable under normal temperatures and pressures. It slowly becomes covered with a white coating of a hydrated basic zinc carbonate on exposure to moist air. Fine, condensed zinc dust or powder may heat spontaneously and ignite on exposure to air when damp. Zinc metal will react with acids and strong alkalis to generate hydrogen gas. A violent, explosive reaction may occur when powdered zinc is heated with sulphur. Powdered zinc will become incandescent or ignite in the presence of fluorine, chlorine or bromine. Powdered zinc can also react explosively with halogenated hydrocarbons if heated. Mixtures with potassium chlorate or ammonium nitrate may explode on impact.

Incompatibilities: Contact with acids and alkalis will generate highly flammable hydrogen gas. Contact with acidic solutions of arsenic and antimony compounds may evolve highly toxic ARSINE or STIBINE gas. Incompatible with strong oxidizing agents such as chlorine, fluorine, bromine, sodium potassium or barium peroxide, sodium or potassium chlorate, chromium trioxide and fused ammonium nitrate. Also incompatible with elemental sulphur dust, halogenated hydrocarbons or chlorinated solvents and chlorinated rubber.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: High temperature operations such as oxy-acetylene cutting, electric arc welding or overheating a molten bath will generate zinc oxide fume which, on inhalation in sufficient quantity, can produce metal fume fever, a transient influenza-like illness.

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

General: Zinc, especially in the metal form, is relatively non-toxic. However, it can react with other materials, such as oxygen or acids, to form compounds that can be potentially toxic. The primary route of exposure would be through the generation and inhalation of zinc oxide fume from welding or burning or overheated melting pots.

Acute:
Skin/Eye: In most cases, dermal exposure to zinc or zinc compounds does not result in any noticeable toxic effects. Zinc metal is not chemically irritating to the eyes.

Inhalation: If excessive quantities of zinc oxide fume are inhaled, it can result in the condition called metal fume fever. The symptoms of metal fume fever will occur within 3 to 10 hours, and include immediate dryness and irritation of the throat, tightness of the chest and coughing, which may later be followed by flu-like symptoms of fever, malaise, perspiration, frontal headache, muscle cramps, low back pain, occasionally blurred vision, nausea, and vomiting. The symptoms are temporary and generally disappear, without medical intervention, within 24 to 48 hours of onset. There are no recognized complications, after affects, or chronic affects that result from this condition.

Ingestion: When ingested in excessive quantities, zinc can irritate the stomach resulting in nausea and vomiting.

Chronic: There is no chronic form of metal fume fever but in rare instances an acute incident may be followed by complaints such as bronchitis or pneumonia. Some workers may develop a short-term immunity (resistance) so that repeated exposure to zinc oxide fumes does not cause metal fume fever. This immunity (resistance) however is quickly lost after short absences from work (weekends or vacations). Workers exposed to finely-divided metallic zinc for up to 35 years revealed no acute or chronic illnesses attributable to zinc. Prolonged or repeated skin contact with zinc dust or powder may cause dryness, irritation and cracking (dermatitis) since zinc is astringent and may tend to draw moisture from the skin. Zinc dust is not listed as a human carcinogen by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), the National Toxicology Program (NTP), the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) or the European Union (EU).

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Zinc in the metallic form has limited bioavailability and poses no immediate ecological risk. However, its processing or extended exposure in the environment may result in the formation of bioavailable zinc compounds. In aquatic systems, zinc bioaccumulates in both plants and animals. In terrestrial systems, the mobility of zinc in soil is dependent on soil conditions, such as cation exchange capacity, pH, redox potential, and chemical species present in the soil. Zinc also bioaccumulates in terrestrial plants, vertebrates, and mammals, with plant uptake from soil dependent on the plant species, soil pH, and soil composition.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If material cannot be returned to process or salvage, dispose of in accordance with applicable regulations.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME	Not applicable – not regulated.
U.S. DOT AND TRANSPORT CANADA HAZARD CLASSIFICATION	Not applicable
U.S. DOT AND TRANSPORT CANADA PID	Not applicable
MARINE POLLUTANT	No
IMO CLASSIFICATION	Not regulated

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S.

INGREDIENT LISTED ON TSCA INVENTORY	Yes
HAZARDOUS UNDER HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD	No
CERCLA SECTION 103 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES	Zinc ...... Yes........RQ: 1,000 lb. (454 kg.)*

* reporting not required when diameter of the pieces of solid metal released is equal to or exceeds 100 micrometers (0.004 inches).

EPCRA SECTION 302 EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE	No
EPCRA SECTION 311/312 HAZARD CATEGORIES	No Hazard Categories Apply

EPCRA SECTION 313 Toxic Release Inventory: .... This product does not contain any toxic chemicals subject to the Toxic Release reporting requirements. However, potential by-products from working with this product - "Zinc (Fume or Dust)" CAS 7440-66-6 <u>are</u> reportable.

CANADIAN:
INGREDIENTS LISTED ON DOMESTIC SUBSTANCES LIST............... Yes
WHMIS CLASSIFICATION:.. Not applicable. Zinc is not a Controlled Product under CPR.

EUROPEAN UNION:
LISTED ON THE EUROPEAN INVENTORY OF EXISTING COMMERCIAL CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES (EINECS).......................... Yes
EU CLASSIFICATION: .... Not applicable. Zinc in ingot form is not listed as a dangerous substance.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

The information in this Material Safety Data Sheet is based on the following references:

- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 2004, Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices, Seventh Edition.
- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 2006, Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices.
- American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 2005, Guide to Occupational Exposure Values.
- Bretherick's Handbook of Reactive Chemical Hazards, 20th Anniversary Edition. (P. G. Urben, Ed), 1995.
- Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) Hamilton, Ontario, CHEMINFO Record No. 239 – Zinc (Last Revision 2006-01).
- European Economic Community, Commission Directives 91/155/EEC and 67/548/EEC.
- Industry Canada, SOR/88-66, Controlled Products Regulations, as amended.
- Merck & Co., Inc., 2001, The Merck Index, An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals, Thirteenth Edition.
- National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, 2003, Hazardous Substance Data Bank. (on-line version).
- Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee – Toxicity Summary for Zinc and Zinc Compounds, April 1992.
- Patty's Toxicology, Fifth Edition, 2001 E. Bingham, B. Cohrssen & CH Powell (Eds.).
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards. CD-ROM Edition (September 2005).
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, August 2005, Toxicological Profile for Zinc.
- U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 1989, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 29, Part 1910.

<u>Notice to Reader</u>
Although reasonable precautions have been taken in the preparation of the data contained herein, it is offered solely for your information, consideration and investigation. Teck Metals Ltd. extends no warranty and assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of the content and expressly disclaims all liability for reliance thereon. This material safety data sheet provides guidelines for the safe handling and processing of this product; it does not and cannot advise on all possible situations; therefore, your specific use of this product should be evaluated to determine if additional precautions are required. Individuals exposed to this product should read and understand this information and be provided pertinent training prior to working with this product.

Monsanto
Material Safety Data

POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBs)

Emergency Phone No.
(Call Collect)
314-694-1000

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME: POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBs)
Aroclor® Series 1016, 1221, 1232, 1242, 1248, 1254, 1260, 1262, 1268
Therminol® FR Series

MSDS Number: M00018515 Date: 12/95

Chemical Family:	Chlorinated Hydrocarbons
Chemical Name:	Polychlorinated biphenyls
Synonyms:	PCBs, Chlorodiphenyls, Chlorinated biphenyls

Trade Names/Common Names:

PYRANOL® and INERTEEN® are trade names for commonly used dielectric fluids that may have contained varying amounts of PCBs as well as other components including chlorinated benzenes.

ASKAREL is the generic name for a broad class of fire resistant synthetic chlorinated hydrocarbons and mixtures used as dielectric fluids that commonly contained about 30 - 70% PCBs. Some ASKAREL fluids contained 99% or greater PCBs and some contained no PCBs.

PYDRAUL® is the trade name for hydraulic fluids that, prior to 1972, may have contained varying amounts of PCBs and other components including phosphate esters.

The product names/trade names are representative of several commonly used Monsanto products (or products formulated with Monsanto products). Other trademarked PCB products were marketed by Monsanto and other manufacturers. PCBs were also manufactured and sold by several European and Japanese companies. Contact the manufacturer of the trademarked product, if not in this listing, to determine if the formulation contained PCBs.

In 1972, Monsanto restricted sales of PCBs to applications involving only closed electrical systems, (transformers and capacitors). In 1977, all manufacturing and sales were voluntarily terminated. In 1979, EPA restricted the manufacture, processing, use, and distribution of PCBs to specifically exempted and authorized activities.

MONSANTO COMPANY, 800 N. LINDBERGH BLVD., ST. LOUIS, MO 63167

FOR CHEMICAL EMERGENCY, SPILL, LEAK, FIRE, EXPOSURE, OR ACCIDENT
Call CHEMTREC - Day or Night - 1-800-424-9300 Toll free in the continental U.S., Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canada, Alaska, or Virgin Islands. For calls originating elsewhere: 202-483-7616 (collect calls accepted)

For additional nonemergency information, call: 314-694-3344.

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemically, commercial PCBs are defined as a series of technical mixtures, consisting of many isomers and compounds that vary from mobile, oily liquids to white crystalline solids and hard noncrystalline resins. Technical products vary in composition, in the degree of chlorination, and possibly according to batch.

The mixtures generally used contain an average of 3 atoms of chlorine per molecule (42% chlorine) to 5 atoms of chlorine per module (54% chlorine). They were used as components of dielectric fluids in transformers and capacitors. Prior to 1972, PCB applications included heat transfer media, hydraulic, and other industrial fluids, plasticizers, carbonless copy paper, paints, inks, and adhesives.

Component	CAS No.
chlorinated biphenyl	1336-36-3
Aroclor 1016	12674-11-2
Aroclor 1221	11104-28-2
Aroclor 1232	11141-16-5
Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9
Aroclor 1248	12672-29-6
Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1
Aroclor 1260	11096-82-5
Aroclor 1262	37324-23-5
Aroclor 1268	11100-14-4

There are also CAS Numbers for individual PCB congeners and for mixtures of Aroclor® products.

PCBs are identified as hazardous chemicals under criteria of the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR Part 1910.1200). PCBs have been listed in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (1987)-Group 2A and in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (Seventh).

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Appearance and Odor: PCB mixtures range in form and color from clear to amber liquids to white crystalline solids. They have a mild, distinctive odor and are not volatile at room temperature. Refer to Section 9 for details.

WARNING!
CAUSES EYE IRRITATION
MAY CAUSE SKIN IRRITATION

PROCESSING AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES MAY RELEASE VAPORS OR FUMES WHICH MAY CAUSE RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

Likely Routes of Exposure:	Skin contact and inhalation of heated vapors
Eye Contact:	Causes moderate irritation based on worker experience.
Skin Contact:	Prolonged or repeated contact may result in redness, dry skin and defatting based on human experience. A potential exists for developing chloracne. PCBs can be absorbed through intact skin.
Inhalation:	Due to the low volatility of PCBs, exposure to this material in ambient conditions is not expected to produce adverse health effects. However, at elevated processing temperatures, PCBs may produce a vapor that may cause respiratory tract irritation if inhaled based on human experience.
Ingestion:	No more than slightly toxic based on acute animal toxicity studies. Coughing, choking and shortness of breath may occur if liquid material is accidentally drawn into the lungs during swallowing or vomiting.

Other: Numerous epidemiological studies of humans, both occupationally exposed and nonworker environmentally exposed populations, have not demonstrated any causal relationship between PCB exposure and chronic human illnesses such as cancer or neurological or cardiovascular effects. PCBs at high dosage can cause skin symptoms; however, these subside upon removal of the exposure source.

Refer to Section 11 for toxicological information.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

IF IN EYES, immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If easy to do, remove any contact lenses. Get medical attention. Remove material from skin and clothing.

IF ON SKIN, immediately flush the area with plenty of water. Wash skin gently with soap as soon as it is available. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

IF INHALED, remove person to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, get medical attention.

IF SWALLOWED, do NOT induce vomiting. Rinse mouth with water. Get medical attention. Contact a Poison Control Center. NEVER GIVE ANYTHING BY MOUTH TO AN UNCONSCIOUS PERSON.

NOTE TO PHYSICIANS: Hot PCBs may cause thermal burn. If electrical equipment arcs between conductors, PCBs or other chlorinated hydrocarbon dielectric fluids may decompose to produce hydrochloric acid (HCl), a respiratory irritant. If large amounts are swallowed, gastric lavage may be considered.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: 284 degrees F (140 degrees C) or higher depending on the chlorination level of the Aroclor product

Fire Point: 349 degrees F (176 degrees C) or higher depending on the chlorination level of the Aroclor product

NOTE: Refer to Section 9 for individual flash points and fire points.

Extinguishing Media: Extinguish fire using agent suitable for surrounding fire. Use dry chemical, foam, carbon dioxide or water spray. Water may be ineffective. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers or transformer cool.

PCBs are fire-resistant compounds. They may decompose to form CO, CO2, HCl, phenolics, aldehydes, and other toxic combustion products under severe conditions such as exposure to flame or hot surfaces.

Dielectric fluids having PCBs and chlorinated benzenes as components have been reported to produce polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins (PCDDs) and furans (PCDFs) during fire situations involving electrical equipment. At temperatures in the range of 600-650 degrees C in the presence of excess oxygen, PCBs may form polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFs). Laboratory studies under similar conditions have demonstrated that PCBs do not produce polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins (PCDDs).

Federal regulations require all PCB transformers to be registered with fire response personnel.

If a PCB transformer is involved in a fire-related incident, the owner of the transformer may be required to report the incident. Consult and follow appropriate federal, state and local regulations.

Fire Fighting Equipment: Fire fighters and others exposed to products of combustion should wear self-contained breathing apparatus. Equipment should be thoroughly decontaminated after use.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Cleanup and disposal of liquid PCBs and other PCB items are strictly regulated by the federal government. The regulations are found at 40 CFR Part 761. Consult these regulations as well as applicable state and local regulations prior to any cleanup or disposal of PCBs, PCB items, or PCB contaminated items.

If PCBs leak or are spilled, the following steps should be taken immediately:

All nonessential personnel should leave the leak or spill area.

The area should be adequately ventilated to prevent the accumulation of vapors.

The spill/leak should be contained. Loss to sewer systems, navigable waterways, and streams should be prevented. Spills/leaks should be removed promptly by means of absorptive material, such as sawdust, vermiculite, dry sand, clay, dirt or other similar materials, or trapped and removed by pumping or other suitable means (traps, drip-pans, trays, etc.).

Personnel entering the spill or leak area should be furnished with appropriate personal protective equipment and clothing as needed. Refer to Section 8 for personal protection equipment and clothing.

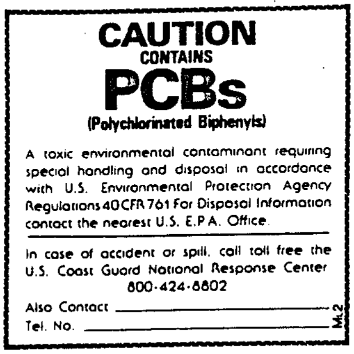
Personnel trained in emergency procedures and protected against attendant hazards should shut off sources of PCBs, clean up spills, control and repair leaks, and fight fires in PCB areas.

Refer to Section 13 for disposal information and Sections 14 and 15 for information regarding reportable quantity, and Section 7 for marking information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Care should be taken to prevent entry into the environment through spills, leakage, use vaporization, or disposal of liquid or containers. Avoid prolonged breathing of vapors or mists. Avoid contact with eyes or prolonged contact with skin. If skin contact occurs, remove by washing with soap and water. Following eye contact, flush with water. In case of spillage onto clothing, the clothing should be removed as soon as practical, skin washed, and clothing laundered. Comply with all federal, state, and local regulations.

Federal regulations under the Toxic Substances Control Act require PCBs, PCB items, storage areas, transformer vaults, and transport vehicles to be marked (check regulations, 40 CFR 761, for details).

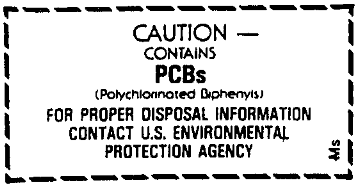


CAUTION
CONTAINS
PCBs
(Polychlorinated Biphenyls)

A toxic environmental contaminant requiring special handling and disposal in accordance with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Regulations 40 CFR 761 For Disposal Information contact the nearest U.S. E.P.A. Office.

In case of accident or spill, call toll free the U.S. Coast Guard National Response Center
800-424-8802

Also Contact ________________
Tel. No. ________________
M.2



CAUTION —
CONTAINS
PCBs
(Polychlorinated Biphenyls)
FOR PROPER DISPOSAL INFORMATION
CONTACT U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL
PROTECTION AGENCY
Ms

Storage: The storage of PCB items or equipment (those containing 50 ppm or greater PCBs) and PCB waste is strictly regulated by 40 CFR Part 761. The storage time is limited, the storage area must meet physical requirements, and the area must be labeled.

Avoid contact with eyes.
Wash thoroughly after handling.
Avoid breathing processing fumes or vapors.
Process using adequate ventilation.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Eye Protection: Wear chemical splash goggles and have eye baths available where there is significant potential for eye contact.

Skin Protection: Wear appropriate protective clothing and chemical resistant gloves to prevent skin contact. Consult glove manufacturer to determine the appropriate type glove for a given application. Wear chemical goggles, face shield, and chemical resistant clothing such as a rubber apron when splashing is likely. Wash immediately if skin is contacted. Remove contaminated clothing promptly and launder before reuse. Clean protective equipment before reuse. Provide a safety shower at any location where skin contact can occur. Wash thoroughly after handling.

ATTENTION! Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause chloracne in some people.

Respiratory Protection: Avoid breathing vapor, mist, or dust. Use NIOSH/MSHA approved equipment when airborne exposure limits are exceeded. Full facepiece equipment is recommended when airborne exposure limits are exceeded and, if used, replaces the need for face shield and/or chemical splash goggles. Consult respirator manufacturer to determine the type of equipment for a given application. The respirator use limitations specified by NIOSH/MSHA or the manufacturer must be observed. High airborne concentrations may require use of self-contained breathing apparatus or supplied air respirator. Respiratory protection programs must be in compliance with 29 CFR Part 1910.134.

ATTENTION! Repeated or prolonged inhalation may cause chloracne in some people.

Ventilation: Provide natural or mechanical ventilation to control exposure levels below airborne exposure limits (see below). If practical, use local mechanical exhaust ventilation at sources of vapor or mist, such as open process equipment.

Airborne Exposure Limits:

Product: Chlorodiphenyl (42% chlorine)

OSHA PEL: 1 mg/m^3 8-hour time-weighted average - Skin*
ACGIH TLV: 1 mg/m^3 8-hour time-weighted average - Skin*

Product: Chlorodiphenyl (54% chlorine)

OSHA PEL: 0.5 mg/m^3 8-hour time-weighted average - Skin*
ACGIH TLV: 0.5 mg/m^3 8-hour time-weighted average - Skin*

*For Skin notation see Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists, 1995-1996.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PROPERTIES OF SELECTED AROCLORS®

PROPERTY	**1016**	**1221**	**1232**	**1242**	**1248**	**1254**	**1260**
Color (APHA)	40	100	100	100	100	100	150
Physical state	mobile oil	mobile oil	mobile oil	mobile oil	mobile oil	viscous liquid	sticky resin
Stability	inert	inert	inert	inert	inert	inert	inert
Density (lb/gal 25°C)	11.40	9.85	10.55	11.50	12.04	12.82	13.50
Specific gravity x/15.5°C	1.36-1.37 x-25°	1.18-1.19 x-25°	1.27-1.28 x-25°	1.30-1.39 x-25°	1.40-1.41 x-65°	1.49-1.50 x-65°	1.55-1.56 x-90°
Distillation range (°C)	323-356	275-320	290-325	325-366	340-375	365-390	385-420
Acidity mg KOH/g, maximum	.010	.014	.014	.015	.010	.010	.014
Fire point (°C)	none to boiling point	176	238	none to boiling point	none to boiling point	none to boiling point	none to boiling point
Flash point (°C)	170	141-150	152-154	176-180	193-196	none	none
Vapor pressure (mm Hg @ 100°F)	NA	NA	0.005	0.001	0.00037	0.00006	NA
Viscosity (Saybolt Univ. Sec. @ 100°F) (centistokes)	71-81 13-16	38-41 3.6-4.6	44-51 5.5-7.7	82-92 16-19	185-240 42-52	1800-2500 390-540	— —

NA—*Not Available*

NOTE: These physical data are typical values based on material tested but may vary from sample to sample. Typical values should not be construed as a guaranteed analysis of any specific lot or as specifications for the product.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability: PCBs are very stable, fire-resistant compounds.
Materials to Avoid: None
Hazardous Decomposition
Products: PCBs may decompose to form CO, CO_2, HCl, phenolics, aldehydes, and other toxic combustion products under severe conditions such as exposure to flame or hot surface.
Hazardous Polymerization: Does not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Data from laboratory studies conducted by Monsanto and from the available scientific literature are summarized below.
Single exposure (acute) studies indicate:
Oral - Slightly Toxic (Rat LD50 - 8.65 g/kg for 42% chlorinated; 11.9 g/kg for 54% chlorinated)

The liquid products and their vapors are moderately irritating to eye tissues. Animal experiments of varying duration and at different air concentrations show that for similar exposure conditions, the 54% chlorinated material produces more liver injury than the 42% chlorinated material.

There are literature reports that PCBs can impair reproductive functions in monkeys. The National Cancer Institute (NCI) performed a study in 1977 using Aroclor 1254 with both sexes of rats. NCI stated that the PCB, Aroclor 1254, was not carcinogenic under the conditions of their bioassay. There is sufficient evidence in the scientific literature to conclude that Aroclor 1260 can cause liver cancer when fed to rodents at high doses. Similar experiments with less chlorinated PCB products have produced negative or equivocal results.

The consistent finding in animal studies is that PCBs produce liver injury following prolonged and repeated exposure by any route, if the exposure is of sufficient degree and duration. Liver injury is produced first, and by exposures that are less than those reported to cause cancer in rodents. Therefore, exposure by all routes should be kept sufficiently low to prevent liver injury.

Numerous epidemiological studies of humans, both occupationally exposed and nonworker environmentally exposed population, have not demonstrated any causal relationship between PCB exposure and chronic human illnesses such as cancer or neurological or cardiovascular effects. PCBs at high dosage can cause skin symptoms; however, these subside upon removal of the exposure source.

PCBs have been listed in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (1987)-Group 2A and in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Seventh Annual Report on Carcinogens.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Care should be taken to prevent entry of PCBs into the environment through spills, leakage, use, vaporization or disposal of liquid or solids. PCBs can accumulate in the environment and can adversely affect some animals and aquatic life. In general, PCBs have low solubility in water, are strongly bound to soils and sediments, and are slowly degraded by natural processes in the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

The disposal of PCB items or equipment (those containing 50 ppm or greater PCBs) and PCB wastes is strictly regulated by 40 CFR Part 761. For example, all wastes and residues containing PCBs (wiping cloths, absorbent material, used disposable protective gloves and clothing, etc.) should be collected, placed in proper containers, marked and disposed of in the manner prescribed by EPA regulations (40 CFR Part 761) and applicable state and local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The data provided in this section are for information only. Please apply the appropriate regulations to properly classify a shipment for transportation.

DOT Classification:	IF WEIGHT OF PCBs TO BE SHIPPED IS OVER ONE POUND, THE FOLLOWING CLASSIFICATION AND LABEL APPLY.	
DOT Label:	LIQUID:	Environmentally Hazardous Substance, liquid, n.o.s. (Contains PCB), 9, UN 3082, III
	SOLID:	Environmentally Hazardous Substance, solid, n.o.s. (Contains PCB), 9, UN 3077, III
DOT Label:	Class: 9	
DOT Reportable Quantity:	One Pound	
IMO Classification:	Polychlorinated Biphenyls, IMO Class 9, UN 2315, II IMO Page 9034, EMS 6.1-02	
IATA/ICAO Classification:	Polychlorinated Biphenyls, 9, UN2315, II	

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

For regulatory purposes, under the Toxic Substances Control Act, the term "PCBs" refers to a chemical substance limited to the biphenyl molecule that has been chlorinated to varying degrees or any combination of substances which contain such a substance (40 CFR Part 761).

TSCA Inventory: not listed.

Hazard Categories Under Criteria of SARA Title III Rules (40 CFR Part 370): Immediate, Delayed.
SARA Section 313 Toxic Chemical(s): Listed-1993 (De Minimis concentration 0.1%.)

Reportable Quantity (RQ) under DOT (49 CFR) and CERCLA Regulations: 1 lb. (polychlorinated biphenyls) PCBs.

Release of more than 1 (one) pound of PCBs to the environment requires notification to the National Response Center (800-424-8802 or 202-426-2675).

Various state and local regulations may require immediate reporting of PCB spills and may also define spill cleanup levels. Consult your attorney or appropriate regulatory officials for information relating to spill reporting and spill cleanup.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Reason for revision: Conversion to the 16 section format. Supersedes MSDS dated 10/88.

Therminol®, Aroclor® and Pydraul® are registered trademarks of Monsanto Company
Pyranol® is a registered trademark of General Electric Company
Inerteen® is a registered trademark of Westinghouse Electric Corporation

FOR ADDITIONAL NONEMERGENCY INFORMATION, CONTACT:

Gary W. Mappes
Manager, Product & Environmental Safety

Robert G. Kaley, II
Director, Environmental Affairs

Monsanto Company
800 North Lindbergh Boulevard
St. Louis, MO 63167
(314) 694-3344

SIGMA-ALDRICH

sigma-aldrich.com

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.0
Revision Date 03/12/2010
Print Date 11/10/2011

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name : 4,4'-DDD PESTANAL,250 MG (2,2-BIS(4-CHL&

Product Number : 35486
Brand : Fluka

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA
Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards

Toxic by ingestion, Harmful by skin absorption., Possible carcinogen.

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H312	Harmful in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/protective clothing.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard: 2
Chronic Health Hazard: *
Flammability: 0
Physical hazards: 0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard: 2
Fire: 0
Reactivity Hazard: 0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	Harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms : 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane
4,4′-DDD
TDE

Formula : $C_{14}H_{10}Cl_4$
Molecular Weight : 320.04 g/mol

CAS-No.	EC-No.	Index-No.	Concentration
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane			
72-54-8	200-783-0	-	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Normal measures for preventive fire protection.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves.

Eye protection
Face shield and safety glasses

Skin and body protection
Choose body protection according to the amount and concentration of the dangerous substance at the work place.

Hygiene measures
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	solid

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point	94.0 - 96.0 °C (201.2 - 204.8 °F)
Boiling point	193.0 °C (379.4 °F) at 1.3 hPa (1.0 mmHg)
Flash point	no data available
Ignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	no data available
Upper explosion limit	no data available
Vapour pressure	< 0.00001 hPa (< 0.00001 mmHg) at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F)
Density	1.38 g/cm3
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.02

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Conditions to avoid
no data available

Materials to avoid
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Nature of decomposition products not known.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Hamster - > 5,000 mg/kg

TDLo Oral - Human - 428.5 mg/kg
Remarks: Endocrine:Adrenal cortex hypoplasia.

TDLo Oral - rat - 6,000 mg/kg
Remarks: Cardiac:Other changes. Gastrointestinal:Other changes. Kidney, Ureter, Bladder:Changes in both tubules and glomeruli.

TDLo Oral - rat - 14 mg/kg
Remarks: Liver:Changes in liver weight. Endocrine:Estrogenic. Musculoskeletal:Other changes.

TDLo Oral - rat - 2,100 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Altered sleep time (including change in righting reflex).

LD50 Dermal - rabbit - 1,200 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Excitement. Behavioral:Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold. Skin irritation

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (GHS)
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (GHS)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.
Skin	Harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.

Eyes	May cause eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Additional Information
RTECS: KI0700000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - other fish - 1.18 - 9 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.04 - 0.05 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.06 - 0.09 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 3.47 - 5.58 mg/l - 96.0 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates.	EC50 - Daphnia pulex (Water flea) - 0.01 mg/l - 48 h

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
Indication of bioaccumulation.

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Observe all federal, state, and local environmental regulations. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN-Number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN-Number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN-Number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards

Toxic by ingestion, Harmful by skin absorption., Possible carcinogen.

DSL Status

This product contains the following components that are not on the Canadian DSL nor NDSL lists.

	CAS-No.
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8

SARA 302 Components

SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Co., shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

4,4'-DDT

sc-238975

Material Safety Data Sheet

Hazard Alert Code Key:	EXTREME	HIGH	MODERATE	LOW

Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

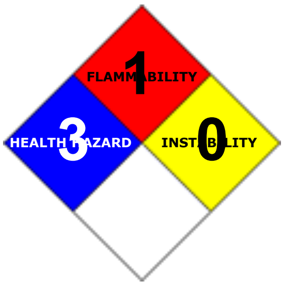
PRODUCT NAME

4,4'-DDT

STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE

CONSIDERED A HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE ACCORDING TO OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

NFPA



SUPPLIER

Company: Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc.
Address:
2145 Delaware Ave
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Telephone: 800.457.3801 or 831.457.3800
Emergency Tel: CHEMWATCH: From within the US and Canada: 877-715-9305
Emergency Tel: From outside the US and Canada: +800 2436 2255 (1-800-CHEMCALL) or call +613 9573 3112

PRODUCT USE

Insecticide for tobacco and cotton, pesticide (tussock moth). Intermediate

SYNONYMS

C14-H9-Cl5, "1, 1' -(2, 2, 2-trichloroethylidene) bis [4-chlorobenzene]", "1, 1' -(2, 2, 2-trichloroethylidene) bis [4-chlorobenzene]", "1, 1, 1-trichloro-2, 2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane", "1, 1, 1-trichloro-2, 2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane", "ethane, 1, 1, 1-trichloro-2, 2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)", "ethane, 1, 1, 1-trichloro-2, 2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)", "benzene, 1, 1' -(, 2, 2-trichloroethylidene)bis(4-chloro)-", "benzene, 1, 1' -(, 2, 2-trichloroethylidene)bis(4-chloro)-", "alpha, alpha-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-beta, beta, beta-trichloroethane", "1, 1-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)-2, 2, 2-trichloroethane", "1, 1-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)-2, 2, 2-trichloroethane", "2, 2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1, 1, 1-trichloroethane", "2, 2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1, 1, 1-trichloroethane", "p, p' -DDT", "p, p' -DDT", "diphenyl trichloroethane", dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane, "p, p-dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane", "p, p-dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane", "4, 4' -dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane", "4, 4' -dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane", Agritan, Anofex, Arkotine, Azotox, "Bosan supra", Bovidermal, Chlorophenothane, Chlorophenotoxum, Citox, Clofenotane, Dedelo, Deoval, Ditoxan, Dibovan, Dicophane, Didigam, Didimac, Dodat, Dykol, Estonate, Genitox, Gesafid, Gesapon, Gesarex, Gesarol, Guesapon, Guesarol, Gyron, Havero-extra, Hildit, Ivoran, Ixodex, Kopsal, Mutoxin, Neocid, OMS-16, Parachlorodicum, Peb1, Pentachlorin, Zeidane, Zerdane, insecticide

Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

CANADIAN WHMIS SYMBOLS

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

RISK

Limited evidence of a carcinogenic effect.

Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure if swallowed.
Toxic in contact with skin and if swallowed.
Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

SWALLOWED

- Toxic effects may result from the accidental ingestion of the material; animal experiments indicate that ingestion of less than 40 gram may be fatal or may produce serious damage to the health of the individual.
- Organochlorine pesticides excite the central nervous system, causing shortness of breath, cough, narrowing of airways and throat spasms. In the muscles it can cause twitches, spastic movements and seizures. Headache, dizziness and confusion may result as well as a feeling of warmth. Other symptoms include nausea, vomiting, diarrhea and difficulty in urination. There may be alterations in blood pressure or irregularities in heart rhythm. Delayed poisoning may occur after 30 minutes to several hours. Symptoms may include diarrhea, stomach pain, headache, dizziness, inco-ordination, "pins and needles", restlessness, irritability, confusion and tremors, progressing to stupor, coma and epilepsy-like or spastic seizures with frothing at the mouth, a contorted face, violent convulsions and limb stiffness. Tremors may spread from the face to the torso and limbs. Severe poisoning may cause continuous convulsion, fever, unconsciousness, labored breathing, rapid heartbeat and general depression; this is followed by lack of oxygen, collapse of breathing, and death. Kidney damage and inflammation and anemia has also been reported.
- Earliest symptom of exposure to DDT is a prickling or tingling sensation in the mouth, tongue and lower face. This is followed by dizziness, abdominal pain, headache, nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, mental confusion, a sense of apprehension, weakness, loss of muscle control and tremors. Higher exposures can cause severe convulsions followed by death.

Symptoms may occur within 30 minutes to 6 hours after exposure, depending upon the severity of the exposure. DDT and its analogues may cause gastrointestinal effects.

EYE

- Although the material is not thought to be an irritant, direct contact with the eye may cause transient discomfort characterized by tearing or conjunctival redness (as with windburn). Slight abrasive damage may also result. The material may produce foreign body irritation in certain individuals.

SKIN

- Skin contact with the material may produce toxic effects; systemic effectsmay result following absorption.
- The material is not thought to be a skin irritant (as classified using animal models). Abrasive damage however, may result from prolonged exposures. Good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable gloves be used in an occupational setting.
- Open cuts, abraded or irritated skin should not be exposed to this material.
- Entry into the blood-stream, through, for example, cuts, abrasions or lesions, may produce systemic injury with harmful effects. Examine the skin prior to the use of the material and ensure that any external damage is suitably protected.

INHALED

- The material is not thought to produce respiratory irritation (as classified using animal models). Nevertheless inhalation of dusts, or fume, especially for prolonged periods, may produce respiratory discomfort and occasionally, distress.
- Inhalation of dusts, generated by the material during the course of normal handling, may be damaging to the health of the individual.
- Persons with impaired respiratory function, airway diseases and conditions such as emphysema or chronic bronchitis, may incur further disability if excessive concentrations of particulate are inhaled.

CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

- There has been concern that this material can cause cancer or mutations, but there is not enough data to make an assessment.

There is some evidence to provide a presumption that human exposure to the material may result in impaired fertility on the basis of: some evidence in animal studies of impaired fertility in the absence of toxic effects, or evidence of impaired fertility occurring at around the same dose levels as other toxic effects but which is not a secondary non-specific consequence of other toxic effects.

The following chronic health effects can occur some time after exposure to DDT and can last for months or years. There is some evidence that it causes cancer in humans and it has been shown to cause liver cancer in animals.

DDT may damage the liver and kidneys, damage the developing fetus and decrease fertility in males and females, and cause central nervous system degeneration.

High doses of o,p'-DDT fed to immature female rats exert clear oestrogenic effects. Males fed 1 ppm o,p'-DDT from birth had significantly heavier bodies, testes and seminal vesicles at day 112. In a another study adult male rats treated with o,p'-DDT showed decreased corticosterone formed from progesterone in the adrenals and lowered unchanged progesterone. In brain metabolism, treatment with o,p'-DDT increased dihydrotestosterone from testosterone while androstenediol decreased. The authors concluded that the effects of o,p'-DDT administration are a decrease in plasma testosterone and in androgen biosynthesis, and an increase in plasma oestradiol.

Exposure to organochlorine pesticides for long periods can cause multiple nervous system infections and disorders involving the brain and autonomic nerves with headache, dizziness, "pins and needles", tremor in the limbs, disturbances in nerves supplying blood vessels, pain in the bowel and stiffening of the bile duct, rapid heartbeat, hollow heart sounds and a tight pain in the chest. There can be blood problems with loss of platelets and white blood cells, change in blood cell distribution, anemia, loss of appetite and weight. There may be disturbed behavior. Some organochlorines may have female sex hormone-like effects, causing withering of the testicles, reduced fertility and disturbed sexual activity.

Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

HAZARD RATINGS

		Min	Max
Flammability:	1	▬	

Toxicity:	3
Body Contact:	3
Reactivity:	1
Chronic:	3

Min/Nil=0
Low=1
Moderate=2
High=3
Extreme=4

NAME	CAS RN	%
DDT	50-29-3	>99
(dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane)		

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

SWALLOWED

■

- Give a slurry of activated charcoal in water to drink. NEVER GIVE AN UNCONSCIOUS PATIENT WATER TO DRINK.
- At least 3 tablespoons in a glass of water should be given.
- Although induction of vomiting may be recommended (IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS ONLY), such a first aid measure is dissuaded because to the risk of aspiration of stomach contents. (i) It is better to take the patient to a doctor who can decide on the necessity and method of emptying the stomach. (ii) Special circumstances may however exist; these include non- availability of charcoal and the ready availability of the doctor.

NOTE: If vomiting is induced, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration. NOTE: Wear protective gloves when inducing vomiting.

- REFER FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION WITHOUT DELAY.
- In the mean time, qualified first-aid personnel should treat the patient following observation and employing supportive measures as indicated by the patient's condition.
- If the services of a medical officer or medical doctor are readily available, the patient should be placed in his/her care and a copy of the MSDS should be provided. Further action will be the responsibility of the medical specialist.
- If medical attention is not available on the worksite or surroundings send the patient to a hospital together with a copy of the MSDS.

(ICSC20305/20307).

EYE

■ If this product comes in contact with the eyes:

- Immediately hold eyelids apart and flush the eye continuously with running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Continue flushing until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Center or a doctor, or for at least 15 minutes.
- Transport to hospital or doctor without delay.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

SKIN

■ If skin or hair contact occurs:

- Quickly but gently, wipe material off skin with a dry, clean cloth.
- Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
- Wash skin and hair with running water. Continue flushing with water until advised to stop by the Poisons Information Center.
- Transport to hospital, or doctor.

INHALED

■

- If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
- Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
- Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.
- Transport to hospital, or doctor.

NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

■ Organochlorines are well absorbed from the lungs, gastrointestinal tract and skin.

- Intoxication from acute oral exposures generally begins within 45 minutes to several hours.
- Diazepam is the anticonvulsant of choice. [Phenobarbitone, sodium phenobarbitone or in repeated convulsions sodium pentothal (2.5% solution) may also be given - calcium gluconate may also be helpful] (Manufacturers; David Gray and Hoechst)
- Usual methods of decontamination (Ipecac / lavage / charcoal / cathartics) are recommended within the first several hours following exposure.
- Dialysis, diuresis and hemoperfusion are ineffective because of extensive tissue binding and large volumes of distribution.
- There is no antidote.

[Ellenhorn and Barceloux: Medical Toxicology].

Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Vapour Pressure (mmHG):	Not applicable
Upper Explosive Limit (%):	Not Available
Specific Gravity (water=1):	Not available
Lower Explosive Limit (%):	Not Available

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

■

- Foam.
- Dry chemical powder.
- BCF (where regulations permit).
- Carbon dioxide.
- Water spray or fog - Large fires only.

FIRE FIGHTING

■

- Alert Emergency Responders and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
- Use fire fighting procedures suitable for surrounding area.
- DO NOT approach containers suspected to be hot.
- Cool fire exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
- If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.
- Equipment should be thoroughly decontaminated after use.

GENERAL FIRE HAZARDS/HAZARDOUS COMBUSTIBLE PRODUCTS

■

- Combustible solid which burns but propagates flame with difficulty.
- Avoid generating dust, particularly clouds of dust in a confined or unventilated space as dusts may form an explosive mixture with air, and any source of ignition, i.e. flame or spark, will cause fire or explosion. Dust clouds generated by the fine grinding of the solid are a particular hazard; accumulations of fine dust may burn rapidly and fiercely if ignited.
- Dry dust can be charged electrostatically by turbulence, pneumatic transport, pouring, in exhaust ducts and during transport.
- Build-up of electrostatic charge may be prevented by bonding and grounding.
- Powder handling equipment such as dust collectors, dryers and mills may require additional protection measures such as explosion venting.

Combustion products include: carbon monoxide (CO), carbon dioxide (CO2), hydrogen chloride, phosgene, other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.
May emit poisonous fumes.

FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY

■ Avoid contamination with oxidizing agents i.e. nitrates, oxidizing acids,chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

PERSONAL PROTECTION

Glasses:
Chemical goggles.
Gloves:
Respirator:
Particulate

Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

MINOR SPILLS

■

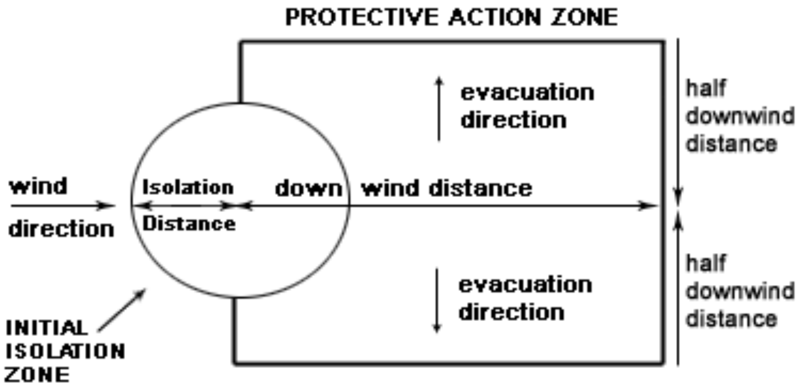
- Clean up waste regularly and abnormal spills immediately.
- Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes.
- Wear protective clothing, gloves, safety glasses and dust respirator.
- Use dry clean up procedures and avoid generating dust.
- Vacuum up or sweep up. NOTE: Vacuum cleaner must be fitted with an exhaust micro filter (HEPA type) (consider explosion-proof machines designed to be grounded during storage and use).
- Dampen with water to prevent dusting before sweeping.
- Place in suitable containers for disposal.

MAJOR SPILLS

■

- Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
- Alert Emergency Responders and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear full body protective clothing with breathing apparatus.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
- Stop leak if safe to do so.
- Contain spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.
- Collect recoverable product into labeled containers for recycling.
- Neutralize/decontaminate residue.
- Collect solid residues and seal in labeled drums for disposal.
- Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.
- After clean up operations, decontaminate and launder all protective clothing and equipment before storing and re-using.
- If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.

PROTECTIVE ACTIONS FOR SPILL



From IERG (Canada/Australia)	
Isolation Distance	25 meters
Downwind Protection Distance	250 meters

FOOTNOTES

1 PROTECTIVE ACTION ZONE is defined as the area in which people are at risk of harmful exposure. This zone assumes that random changes in wind direction confines the vapour plume to an area within 30 degrees on either side of the predominant wind direction, resulting in a crosswind protective action distance equal to the downwind protective action distance.
2 PROTECTIVE ACTIONS should be initiated to the extent possible, beginning with those closest to the spill and working away from the site in the downwind direction. Within the protective action zone a level of vapour concentration may exist resulting in nearly all unprotected persons becoming incapacitated and unable to take protective action and/or incurring serious or irreversible health effects.
3 INITIAL ISOLATION ZONE is determined as an area, including upwind of the incident, within which a high probability of localised wind reversal may expose nearly all persons without appropriate protection to life-threatening concentrations of the material.
4 SMALL SPILLS involve a leaking package of 200 litres (55 US gallons) or less, such as a drum (jerrican or box with inner containers). Larger packages leaking less than 200 litres and compressed gas leaking from a small cylinder are also considered "small spills". LARGE SPILLS involve many small leaking packages or a leaking package of greater than 200 litres, such as a cargo tank, portable tank or a "one-tonne" compressed gas cylinder.
5 Guide 151 is taken from the US DOT emergency response guide book.
6 IERG information is derived from CANUTEC - Transport Canada.

ACUTE EXPOSURE GUIDELINE LEVELS (AEGL) (in ppm)

AEGL 1: The airborne concentration of a substance above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience notable discomfort, irritation, or certain asymptomatic nonsensory effects. However, the effects are not disabling and are transient and reversible upon cessation of exposure.
AEGL 2: The airborne concentration of a substance above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience irreversible or other serious, long-lasting adverse health effects or an impaired ability to escape.
AEGL 3: The airborne concentration of a substance above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience life-threatening health effects or death.

Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING

■

- Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
- Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
- Use in a well-ventilated area.
- Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.
- DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.
- DO NOT allow material to contact humans, exposed food or food utensils.
- Avoid contact with incompatible materials.
- When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.
- Keep containers securely sealed when not in use.
- Avoid physical damage to containers.
- Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.
- Work clothes should be laundered separately.
- Launder contaminated clothing before re-use.
- Use good occupational work practice.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.
- Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions are maintained.

Empty containers may contain residual dust which has the potential to accumulate following settling. Such dusts may explode in the presence of an appropriate ignition source.

- Do NOT cut, drill, grind or weld such containers
- In addition ensure such activity is not performed near full, partially empty or empty containers without appropriate workplace safety authorisation or permit.

RECOMMENDED STORAGE METHODS

■

- Lined metal can, Lined metal pail/drum
- Plastic pail
- Polyliner drum
- Packing as recommended by manufacturer.
- Check all containers are clearly labeled and free from leaks.

For low viscosity materials

- Drums and jerricans must be of the non-removable head type.
- Where a can is to be used as an inner package, the can must have a screwed enclosure.

For materials with a viscosity of at least 2680 cSt. (23 deg. C) and solids (between 15 C deg. and 40 deg C.):

- Removable head packaging;
- Cans with friction closures and
- low pressure tubes and cartridges may be used.

- Where combination packages are used, and the inner packages are of glass, there must be sufficient inert cushioning material in contact with inner and outer packages * . - In addition, where inner packagings are glass and contain liquids of packing group I and II there must be sufficient inert absorbent to absorb any spillage *. - * unless the outer packaging is a close fitting molded plastic box and the substances are not incompatible with the plastic.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

■

- Store in original containers.
- Keep containers securely sealed.
- Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
- Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.
- Protect containers against physical damage and check regularly for leaks.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.

SAFE STORAGE WITH OTHER CLASSIFIED CHEMICALS

X X + X X +

X: Must not be stored together
O: May be stored together with specific preventions
+: May be stored together

Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m³	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m³	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m³	TWA F/CC	Notes
US - California Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants	DDT (DDT; 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)		1						
Canada - Ontario Occupational Exposure Limits	DDT (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis-(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)		1						
US - Minnesota Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs)	DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT))		1						
US - Idaho - Limits for Air Contaminants	DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT))		1						
US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z-1-A Final Rule Limits for Air Contaminants	DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltri-chloroethane (DDT))		1						
US - Tennessee Occupational Exposure Limits - Limits For Air Contaminants	DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT))		1						
US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z-1-A Transitional Limits for Air Contaminants	DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltri-chloroethane (DDT))		1						
US - Alaska Limits for Air Contaminants	DDT (Dichlorodiphenyl-trichloroethane (DDT))		1						
US - Michigan Exposure Limits for Air Contaminants	DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltri-chloroethane(DDT))		1						
US - Hawaii Air Contaminant Limits	DDT (DDT (Dichlorodiphenyl-trichloroethane))		1		3				
Canada - Yukon Permissible Concentrations for Airborne Contaminant Substances	DDT (DDT (Dichlorodiphenyl-trichloroethane))	-	1	-	3				
US - Washington Permissible exposure limits of air contaminants	DDT (DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltri-chloroethane))		1		3				
Canada - Northwest Territories									

Canada - Northwest Territories Occupational Exposure Limits (English)	DDT (DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane))	1	3		
US ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)	DDT (DDT [Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane])	1			TLV Basis: liver damage
US NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits (RELs)	DDT	0.5			
US OSHA Permissible Exposure Levels (PELs) - Table Z1	DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT))	1			
Canada - Nova Scotia Occupational Exposure Limits	DDT (DDT [Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane])	1			TLV Basis: liver damage
Canada - Prince Edward Island Occupational Exposure Limits	DDT (DDT [Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane])	1			TLV Basis: liver damage
Canada - Saskatchewan Occupational Health and Safety Regulations - Contamination Limits	DDT (Diesel fuel as total hydrocarbons, (vapour))	100	150		Skin
Canada - Alberta Occupational Exposure Limits	DDT (Diesel fuel, as total hydrocarbons)	100			
Canada - Alberta Occupational Exposure Limits	DDT (Kerosene/Jet fuels, as total hydrocarbon vapour)	200			
Canada - Alberta Occupational Exposure Limits	DDT (DDT (Dichlorodiphenyl trichloroethane))	1			
Canada - British Columbia Occupational Exposure Limits	DDT (DDT (Dichloro-diphenyltrichloroethane))	1			2B
Canada - Saskatchewan Occupational Health and Safety Regulations - Contamination Limits	DDT (DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloro-ethane))	1	3		T20
US - Oregon Permissible Exposure Limits (Z1)	DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT))	1			
Canada - Quebec Permissible Exposure Values for Airborne Contaminants (English)	DDT (DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane))	1			
US - Wyoming Toxic and Hazardous Substances Table Z1 Limits for Air Contaminants	DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltri-chloroethane (DDT))	1			
Canada - British Columbia Occupational Exposure Limits	DDT (Diesel fuel, as total hydrocarbons, Inhalable)	100 (V)			Skin

EMERGENCY EXPOSURE LIMITS

Material	Revised IDLH Value (mg/m3)	Revised IDLH Value (ppm)
DDT	500	

MATERIAL DATA

DDT:

■ for DDT:

The TLV-TWA is thought to provide a wide margin of safety in the prevention of acute poisoning and also is thought to be protective against the significant risk of accumulation in body stores.

Established occupational exposure limits frequently do not take into consideration reproductive end points that are clearly below the thresholds for other toxic effects. Occupational reproductive guidelines (ORGs) have been suggested as an additional standard. These have been established after a literature search for reproductive no-observed-adverse effect-level (NOAEL) and the lowest-observed-adverse-effect-level (LOAEL). In addition the US EPA's procedures for risk assessment for hazard identification and dose-response assessment as applied by NIOSH were used in the creation of such limits. Uncertainty factors (UFs) have also been incorporated.

PERSONAL PROTECTION




Consult your EHS staff for recommendations

EYE

■

- Safety glasses with side shields
- Chemical goggles.
- Contact lenses pose a special hazard; soft lenses may absorb irritants and all lenses concentrate them.

HANDS/FEET

■ Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber.
Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include: such as:

- frequency and duration of contact,
- chemical resistance of glove material,
- glove thickness and
- dexterity

Select gloves tested to a relevant standard (e.g. Europe EN 374, US F739).

- When prolonged or frequently repeated contact may occur, a glove with a protection class of 5 or higher (breakthrough time greater than 240 minutes according to EN 374) is recommended.
- When only brief contact is expected, a glove with a protection class of 3 or higher (breakthrough time greater than 60 minutes according to EN 374) is recommended.
- Contaminated gloves should be replaced.

Gloves must only be worn on clean hands. After using gloves, hands should be washed and dried thoroughly. Application of a non-perfumed moisturiser is recommended.

OTHER

■

- Overalls.
- Eyewash unit.
- Barrier cream.
- Skin cleansing cream.

■

- Respirators may be necessary when engineering and administrative controls do not adequately prevent exposures.
- The decision to use respiratory protection should be based on professional judgment that takes into account toxicity information, exposure measurement data, and frequency and likelihood of the worker's exposure - ensure users are not subject to high thermal loads which may result in heat stress or distress due to personal protective equipment (powered, positive flow, full face apparatus may be an option).
- Published occupational exposure limits, where they exist, will assist in determining the adequacy of the selected respiratory . These may be government mandated or vendor recommended.
- Certified respirators will be useful for protecting workers from inhalation of particulates when properly selected and fit tested as part of a complete respiratory protection program.
- Use approved positive flow mask if significant quantities of dust becomes airborne.
- Try to avoid creating dust conditions.

RESPIRATOR

■

Protection Factor	Half-Face Respirator	Full-Face Respirator	Powered Air Respirator
10 x PEL	P1	-	PAPR-P1
	Air-line*	-	-
50 x PEL	Air-line**	P2	PAPR-P2
100 x PEL	-	P3	-
		Air-line*	-
100+ x PEL	-	Air-line**	PAPR-P3

* - Negative pressure demand ** - Continuous flow
Explanation of Respirator Codes:
Class 1 low to medium absorption capacity filters.
Class 2 medium absorption capacity filters.
Class 3 high absorption capacity filters.
PAPR Powered Air Purifying Respirator (positive pressure) cartridge.
Type A for use against certain organic gases and vapors.
Type AX for use against low boiling point organic compounds (less than 65ºC).
Type B for use against certain inorganic gases and other acid gases and vapors.
Type E for use against sulfur dioxide and other acid gases and vapors.
Type K for use against ammonia and organic ammonia derivatives
Class P1 intended for use against mechanically generated particulates of sizes most commonly encountered in industry, e.g. asbestos, silica.
Class P2 intended for use against both mechanically and thermally generated particulates, e.g. metal fume.
Class P3 intended for use against all particulates containing highly toxic materials, e.g. beryllium.
The local concentration of material, quantity and conditions of use determine the type of personal protective equipment required.
Use appropriate NIOSH-certified respirator based on informed professional judgement. In conditions where no reasonable estimate of exposure can be made, assume the exposure is in a concentration IDLH and use NIOSH-certified full face pressure demand SCBA with a minimum service life of 30 minutes, or a combination full facepiece pressure demand SAR with auxiliary self-contained air supply. Respirators provided only for escape from IDLH atmospheres shall be NIOSH-certified for escape from the atmosphere in which they will be used.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

■

- Local exhaust ventilation is required where solids are handled as powders or crystals; even when particulates are relatively large, a certain proportion will be powdered by mutual friction.
- Exhaust ventilation should be designed to prevent accumulation and recirculation of particulates in the workplace.
- If in spite of local exhaust an adverse concentration of the substance in air could occur, respiratory protection should be considered. Such protection might consist of:

(a): particle dust respirators, if necessary, combined with an absorption cartridge;
(b): filter respirators with absorption cartridge or canister of the right type;
(c): fresh-air hoods or masks

- Build-up of electrostatic charge on the dust particle, may be prevented by bonding and grounding.

- Powder handling equipment such as dust collectors, dryers and mills may require additional protection measures such as explosion venting.

Air contaminants generated in the workplace possess varying "escape" velocities which, in turn, determine the "capture velocities" of fresh circulating air required to efficiently remove the contaminant.

Type of Contaminant:	Air Speed:
direct spray, spray painting in shallow booths, drum filling, conveyer loading, crusher dusts, gas discharge (active generation into zone of rapid air motion)	1-2.5 m/s (200-500 f/min.)
grinding, abrasive blasting, tumbling, high speed wheel generated dusts (released at high initial velocity into zone of very high rapid air motion).	2.5-10 m/s (500-2000 f/min.)

Within each range the appropriate value depends on:

Lower end of the range	Upper end of the range
1: Room air currents minimal or favorable to capture	1: Disturbing room air currents
2: Contaminants of low toxicity or of nuisance value only	2: Contaminants of high toxicity
3: Intermittent, low production.	3: High production, heavy use
4: Large hood or large air mass in motion	4: Small hood-local control only

Simple theory shows that air velocity falls rapidly with distance away from the opening of a simple extraction pipe. Velocity generally decreases with the square of distance from the extraction point (in simple cases). Therefore the air speed at the extraction point should be adjusted, accordingly, after reference to distance from the contaminating source. The air velocity at the extraction fan, for example, should be a minimum of 4-10 m/s (800-2000 f/min) for extraction of crusher dusts generated 2 meters distant from the extraction point. Other mechanical considerations, producing performance deficits within the extraction apparatus, make it essential that theoretical air velocities are multiplied by factors of 10 or more when extraction systems are installed or used.

Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Solid.
Does not mix with water.

State	Divided solid	Molecular Weight	354.48
Melting Range (°F)	227.3	Viscosity	Not Applicable
Boiling Range (°F)	Not available	Solubility in water (g/L)	Immiscible
Flash Point (°F)	Not Available	pH (1% solution)	Not applicable
Decomposition Temp (°F)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not applicable
Autoignition Temp (°F)	Not available	Vapour Pressure (mmHG)	Not applicable
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	Not available
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapor Density (air=1)	Not Applicable
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not applicable	Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Gas group	IIA		

APPEARANCE

Colourless crystals or white to slightly off-white powder. Odourless or with slight aromatic odour. Insoluble in water; soluble in acetone, benzene, carbon tetrachloride, ether, kerosene, dioxane and pyridine. Since DDT is not biodegradable and is ecologically damaging, its agricultural use in the USA was prohibited in 1973.

Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

■

- Presence of incompatible materials.
- Product is considered stable.
- Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY

■

- Avoid strong bases.

Avoid reaction with oxidizing agents.

For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.

Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

DDT

TOXICITY AND IRRITATION

■ unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Register of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.

TOXICITY	IRRITATION
Oral (rat) LD50: 87 mg/kg	Nil Reported

Oral (human infant) LDLo: 150 mg/kg

Oral (man) TDLo: 6 mg/kg

Oral (human) TDLo: 16 mg/kg

Oral (human) LDLo: 500 mg/kg

Oral (human) TDLo: 5 mg/kg

Dermal (rat) LD50: 1931 mg/kg

Dermal (rabbit) LD50: 300 mg/kg

■ For DDT:

DDT is moderately to slightly toxic to studied mammalian species via the oral route. Toxicity will vary according to formulation . DDT is readily absorbed through the gastrointestinal tract, with increased absorption in the presence of fats .

One-time administration of DDT to rats at doses of 50 mg/kg led to decreased thyroid function and a single dose of 150 mg/kg led to increased blood levels of liver-produced enzymes and changes in the cellular chemistry in the central nervous system of monkeys. Single doses of 50-160 mg/kg produced tremors in rats, and single doses of 160 mg/kg produced hind leg paralysis in guinea pigs. Mice suffered convulsions following a one-time oral dose of 200 mg/kg. Single administrations of low doses to developing 10- day old mice are reported to have caused subtle effects on their neurological development .

DDT is slightly to practically non-toxic to test animals via the dermal route. It is not readily absorbed through the skin unless it is in solution.

It is thought that inhalation exposure to DDT will not result in significant absorption through the lung alveoli (tiny gas-exchange sacs) but rather that it is probably trapped in mucous secretions and swallowed by exposed individuals following the tracheo-bronchial clearance of secretions by the cilia.

Acute effects likely in humans due to low to moderate exposure may include nausea, diarrhoea, increased liver enzyme activity, irritation (of the eyes, nose or throat), disturbed gait, malaise and excitability; at higher doses, tremors and convulsions are possible. While adults appear to tolerate moderate to high ingested doses of up to 280 mg/kg, a case of fatal poisoning was seen in a child who ingested one ounce of a 5% DDT:kerosene solution.

Chronic toxicity: DDT has caused chronic effects on the nervous system, liver, kidneys,and immune systems in experimental animals. Effects on the nervous system observed in test animals include: tremors in rats at doses of 16-32 mg/kg/day over 26 weeks; tremors in mice at doses of 6.5-13mg/kg/day over 80-140 weeks; changes in cellular chemistry in the central nervous system of monkeys at doses of 10 mg/kg/day over 100 days, and loss of equilibrium in monkeys at doses of 50 mg/kg/day for up to 6 months.

The main effect on the liver seen in animal studies was localized liver damage. This effect was seen in rats given 3.75 mg/kg/day over 36 weeks, rats exposed to 5 mg/kg/day over 2 years and dogs at doses of 80 mg/kg/day over the course of 39 months. In many cases lower doses produced subtle changes in liver cell physiology, and in some cases higher doses produced more severe effects. In mice doses of 8.33 mg/kg/day over 28 days caused increased liver weight and increased liver enzyme activity . Liver enzymes are commonly involved in detoxification of foreign compounds, so it is unclear whether increased liver enzyme activity in itself would constitute an adverse effect. In some species (monkeys and hamsters), doses as high as 8-20 mg/kg/day caused no observed adverse effects over exposure periods as long as 3.5-7 years .

Kidney effects observed in animal studies include adrenal gland hemorrhage in dogs at doses of 138.5 mg/kg/day over 10 days and adrenal gland damage at 50 mg/kg day over 150 days in dogs. Kidney damage was also seen in rats at doses of 10 mg/kg/day over 27 months.

Immunological effects observed in test animals include: reduced antibody formation in mice following administration of 13 mg/kg/day for 3-12 weeks and reduced levels of immune cells in rats at doses of 1 mg/kg/day. No immune system effects were observed in mice at doses of 6.5 mg/kg/day for 3-12 weeks.

Dose levels at which effects were observed in test animals are very much higher than those which may be typically encountered by humans. Due to the persistence of DDT and its metabolites in the environment, very low levels may continue to be detected in foodstuffs grown in some areas of prior use. It has been suggested that, depending on patterns of international DDT use and trade, it is possible that dietary exposure levels may actually increase over time. Persons eating fish contaminated with DDT or metabolites may also be exposed via bioaccumulation of the compound in fish.

Even though current dietary levels are quite low, past and current exposures may result in measurable body burdens due to its persistence in the body. More information on the metabolism and storage of DDT and its metabolites in mammalian systems is provided below (Fate in Humans and Animals).

Adverse effects on the liver, kidney and immune system due to DDT exposure have not been demonstrated in humans in any of the studies which have been conducted to date .

Reproductive Effects: There is evidence that DDT causes reproductive effects in test animals. No reproductive effects were observed in rats at doses of 38 mg/kg/day administered at days 15-19 of gestation. In another study in rats, oral doses of 7.5 mg/kg/day for 36 weeks resulted in sterility . In rabbits, doses of 1 mg/kg/day administered on gestation days 4-7 resulted in decreased fetal weights and 10 mg/kg/day on days 7-9 of gestation resulted in increased resorptions. In mice, doses of 1.67 mg/kg/day resulted in decreased embryo implantation and irregularities in the estrus cycle over 28 weeks. It is thought that many of these observed effects may be the result of disruptions in the endocrine (hormonal) system.

Available epidemiological evidence from two studies does not indicate that reproductive effects have occurred in humans as a result of DDT exposure. No associations between maternal blood levels of DDT and miscarriage nor premature rupture of fetal membranes were observed in two separate studies. One study did report a significant association between maternal DDT blood levels and miscarriage, but the presence of other organochlorine chemicals (e.g., PCBs) in maternal blood which may have accounted for the effect make it impossible to attribute the effect to DDT and its metabolites.

Teratogenic Effects: There is evidence that DDT causes teratogenic effects in test animals as well. In mice, maternal doses of 26 mg/kg/day DDT from gestation through lactation resulted in impaired learning performance in maze tests. In a two-generational study of rats, 10 mg/kg/day resulted in abnormal tail development. Epidemiological evidence regarding the occurrence of teratogenic effects as a result of DDT exposure are unavailable. It seems unlikely that teratogenic effects will occur in humans due to DDT at likely exposure levels.

Mutagenic Effects: The evidence for mutagenicity and genotoxicity is contradictory. In only 1 out of 11 mutagenicity assays in various cell cultures and organisms did DDT show positive results . Results of in vitro and in vivo genotoxicity assays for chromosomal aberrations indicated that DDT was genotoxic in 8 out of 12 cases, and weakly genotoxic in 1 case .

In humans, blood cell cultures of men occupationally exposed to DDT showed an increase in chromosomal damage. In a separate study, significant increases in chromosomal damage were reported in workers who had direct and indirect occupational exposure to DDT . Thus it appears that DDT may have the potential to cause genotoxic effects in humans, but does not appear to be strongly mutagenic. It is unclear whether these effects may occur at exposure levels likely to be encountered by most people.

Carcinogenic Effects: The evidence regarding the carcinogenicity of DDT is equivocal. It has been shown to cause increased tumor production (mainly in the liver and lung) in test animals such as rats, mice and hamsters in some studies but not in others. In rats, liver tumors were induced in three separate studies at doses of 12.5 mg/kg/day over periods of 78 weeks to life, and thyroid tumors were induced at doses of 85 mg/kg/day over 78 weeks. In mice, lifetime doses of 0.4 mg/kg/day resulted in lung tumors in the second generation and leukemia in the third generation; liver tumors were induced at oral doses of 0.26 mg/kg/day in two separate studies over several generations. In hamsters, significant increases in adrenal gland tumors were

seen at doses of 83 mg/kg/day in females (but not males) , and in males (but not females) at doses of 40 mg/kg/day.
In other studies, however, no carcinogenic activity was observed in rats at doses less than 25 mg/kg/day; no carcinogenic activity was seen in mice with at doses of 3-23 mg/kg/day over an unspecified period, and in other hamster studies there have been no indications of carcinogenic effects.
The available epidemiological evidence regarding DDT's carcinogenicity in humans, when taken as a whole, does not suggest that DDT and its metabolites are carcinogenic in humans at likely dose levels. In several epidemiological studies, no significant associations were seen between DDT exposure and disease, but in one other study, a weak association was observed. In this latter study, which found a significant association between long-term, high DDT exposures and pancreatic cancers in chemical workers, there were questions raised as to the reliability of the medical records of a large proportion of the cancer cases.
Organ Toxicity: Acute human exposure data and animal studies reveal that DDT can affect the nervous system, liver, kidney. Increased tumor production in the liver and lung has been observed in test animals. An association with pancreatic cancer was suggested in humans in one study.
Fate in Humans & Animals: DDT is very slowly transformed in animal systems. Initial degradates in mammalian systems are 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-dichlorodiphenyl)ethylene (DDE) and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane (DDD), which are very readily stored in fatty tissues. These compounds in turn are ultimately transformed into bis(dichlorodiphenyl) acetic acid (DDA) via other metabolites at a very slow rate. DDA, or conjugates of DDA, are readily excreted via the urine.
Levels of DDT or metabolites may occur in fatty tissues (e.g. fat cells, the brain, etc.) at levels of up to several hundred times that seen in the blood. DDT or metabolites may also be eliminated via mother's milk by lactating women.
WARNING: This substance has been classified by the IARC as Group 2B: Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans.
ADI: 0.002 mg/kg/day
NOEL: 0.25 mg/kg/day

CARCINOGEN

DDT [p,p'-DDT]	International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs	Group	2B
Non-arsenical insecticides (occupational exposures in spraying and application of)	International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs	Group	2A
p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT)	US EPA Carcinogens Listing	Carcinogenicity	B2
p,p'-Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT)	US ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV) - Carcinogens	Carcinogen Category	B2
DDT [Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane]	US ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV) - Carcinogens	Carcinogen Category	A3
DDT	US Environmental Defense Scorecard Recognized Carcinogens	Reference(s)	P65
DDT (TOTAL)	US Environmental Defense Scorecard Recognized Carcinogens	Reference(s)	P65-MC
DDT	US Environmental Defense Scorecard Suspected Carcinogens	Reference(s)	P65
DDT (TOTAL)	US Environmental Defense Scorecard Suspected Carcinogens	Reference(s)	P65-MC
DDT [Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane]	US NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits (RELs) - Carcinogens	Carcinogen	Ca

SKIN

DDT	Canada - Ontario Occupational Exposure Limits - Skin	Notes	Skin
DDT	US AIHA Workplace Environmental Exposure Levels (WEELs) - Skin	Notes	Skin
DDT	Canada - Quebec Permissible Exposure Values for Airborne Contaminants - Skin (French)	Notes	Skin
DDT	US - Tennessee Occupational Exposure Limits - Limits For Air Contaminants - Skin	Skin Designation	X
DDT	US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z-1-A Transitional Limits for Air Contaminants - Skin	Skin Designation	X
DDT	US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z-1-A Final Rule Limits for Air Contaminants - Skin	Skin Designation	X
DDT	US - Washington Permissible exposure limits of air contaminants - Skin	Skin	X
DDT	Canada - British Columbia Occupational Exposure Limits - Skin	Notation	Skin
DDT	US - Minnesota Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs) - Skin	Skin Designation	X
DDT	US - Hawaii Air Contaminant Limits - Skin Designation	Skin Designation	X
DDT	ND	Skin Designation	X
DDT	US OSHA Permissible Exposure Levels (PELs) - Skin	Skin Designation	X
DDT	US - California Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants - Skin	Skin	X
DDT	US - California Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants - Skin	Skin	S
DDT	Canada - Alberta Occupational Exposure Limits - Skin	Substance Interaction	1

Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Refer to data for ingredients, which follows:
DDT:

■ Daphnia magna EC50 (48hr.) (mg/l):	0.002- 0.00
■ Half- life Soil - High (hours):	1.40E+05
■ Half- life Soil - Low (hours):	17520

■ Half- life Air - High (hours):	177
■ Half- life Air - Low (hours):	17.7
■ Half- life Surface water - High (hours):	8400
■ Half- life Surface water - Low (hours):	168
■ Half- life Ground water - High (hours):	2.70E+05
■ Half- life Ground water - Low (hours):	384
■ Aqueous biodegradation - Aerobic - High (hours):	1.37E+05
■ Aqueous biodegradation - Aerobic - Low (hours):	17520
■ Aqueous biodegradation - Anaerobic - High (hours):	2400
■ Aqueous biodegradation - Anaerobic - Low (hours):	384
■ Aqueous biodegradation - Removal secondary treatment - High (hours):	100%
■ Photolysis maximum light absorption - High (nano- m):	<282
■ Photooxidation half- life water - High (hours):	8400
■ Photooxidation half- life water - Low (hours):	168
■ Photooxidation half- life air - High (hours):	177
■ Photooxidation half- life air - Low (hours):	17.7
■ First order hydrolysis half- life (hours):	1.94E+05

■ Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

■ Do NOT allow product to come in contact with surface waters or to intertidal areas below the mean high water mark. Do not contaminate water when cleaning equipment or disposing of equipment wash-waters.

Wastes resulting from use of the product must be disposed of on site or at approved waste sites.

■ For DDT

log Kow : 6.19

Half-life (hr) air: 170

Half-life (hr) H2O surface water: 5500

Half-life (hr) soil: 17000

BCF : 12000-40000

Environmental fate:

Breakdown in Soil and Groundwater: DDT is very highly persistent in the environment, with a reported half life of between 2-15 years and is immobile in most soils. Routes of loss and degradation include runoff, volatilization, photolysis and biodegradation (aerobic and anaerobic). These processes generally occur only very slowly. Breakdown products in the soil environment are DDE and DDD, which are also highly persistent and have similar chemical and physical properties.

Due to its extremely low solubility in water, DDT will be retained to a greater degree by soils and soil fractions with higher proportions of soil organic matter. It may accumulate in the top soil layer in situations where heavy applications are (or were) made annually; e.g., for apples. Generally DDT is tightly sorbed by soil organic matter, but it (along with its metabolites) has been detected in many locations in soil and groundwater where it may be available to organisms. This is probably due to its high persistence; although it is immobile or only very slightly mobile, over very long periods of time it may be able to eventually leach into groundwater, especially in soils with little soil organic matter.

Residues at the surface of the soil are much more likely to be broken down or otherwise dissipated than those below several inches. Studies in Arizona have shown that volatilization losses may be significant and rapid in soils with very low organic matter content (desert soils) and high irradiance of sunlight, with volatilization losses reported as high as 50% in 5 months . In other soils (Hood River and Medford) this rate may be as low as 17- 18% over 5 years . Volatilisation loss will vary with the amount of DDT applied, proportion of soil organic matter, proximity to soil-air interface and the amount of sunlight .

Breakdown of Chemical in Surface Water: DDT may reach surface waters primarily by runoff, atmospheric transport, drift, or by direct application (e.g. to control mosquito-borne malaria). The reported half-life for DDT in the water environment is 56 days in lake water and approximately 28 days in river water . The main pathways for loss are volatilization, photodegradation, adsorption to water-borne particulates and sedimentation. Aquatic organisms, as noted above, also readily take up and store DDT and its metabolites. Field and laboratory studies in the United Kingdom demonstrated that very little breakdown of DDT occurred in estuary sediments over the course of 46 days .

Breakdown of Chemical in Vegetation: DDT does not appear to be taken up or stored by plants to a great extent. It was not translocated into alfalfa or soybean plants, and only trace amounts of DDT or its metabolites were observed in carrots, radishes and turnips all grown in DDT-treated soils . Some accumulation was reported in grain, maize and rice-plants, but little translocation occurred and residues were located primarily in the roots

Ecotoxicity:

Effects on Birds:

Bird dietary LD50: mallard duck 2240 mg/kg, Japanese quail 841 mg/kg, pheasant 1334 mg/kg

Reported dietary LD50s in such species as bobwhite quail, California quail, red-winged blackbird, cardinal, house sparrow, blue jay, sandhill crane and clapper rail also indicate slight toxicity both in acute 5-day trials and over longer periods of up to 100 days In birds, exposure to DDT occurs mainly through the food web through predation on aquatic and/or terrestrial species having body burdens of DDT, such as fish, earthworms and other birds .

There has been much concern over chronic exposure of bird species to DDT and effects on reproduction, especially eggshell thinning and embryo deaths . The mechanisms of eggshell thinning are not fully understood. It is thought that this may occur from the major metabolite, DDE, and that predator species of birds are the most sensitive to these effects . Laboratory studies on bird reproduction have demonstrated the potential of DDT and DDE to cause subtle effects on courtship behavior, delays in pairing and egg laying and decreases in egg weight in ring doves and Bengalese finches . The implications of these for long-term survival and reproduction of wild bird species is unclear.

There is evidence that synergism may be possible between DDT's metabolites and organophosphate (cholinesterase-inhibiting) pesticides to produce greater toxicity to the nervous system and higher mortality Aroclor (polychlorinated biphenyls, or PCBs) may result in additive effects on eggshell thinning .

Effects on Aquatic Species

Fish LC50 (96 h): coho salmon 4 ug/l, rainbow trout 8.7 ug/l, northern pike 2.7 ug/l, black bullhead 4.8 ug/l, bluegill sunfish 8.6 ug/l, largemouth bass 1.5 ug/l, walleye 2.9 ug/l, fathead minnow 21.5 ug/l, channel catfish 12.2 ug/l, largemouth bass 1.5 ug/l, guppy 56 ug/l

DDT is very highly toxic to many aquatic invertebrate species. Reported 96-hour LC50s in various aquatic invertebrates (e.g., stoneflies, midges, crayfish, sow bugs) range from 0.18 ug/L to 7.0 ug/L, and 48-hour LC50s are 4.7 ug/L for daphnids and 15 ug/L for sea shrimp . Other reported 96-hour LC50s for various aquatic invertebrate species are from 1.8 ug/L to 54 ug/L . Early developmental stages are more susceptible than adults to DDT's effects . The reversibility of some effects, as well as the

development of some resistance, may be possible in some aquatic invertebrates .
DDT is very highly toxic to fish species as well. . Observed toxicity in coho and chinook salmon was greater in smaller fish than in larger . It is reported that DDT levels of 1 ng/L were sufficient to affect the hatching of coho salmon eggs DDT may be moderately toxic to some amphibian species and larval stages are probably more susceptible than adults
In addition to acute toxic effects, DDT may bioaccumulate significantly in fish and other aquatic species, leading to long-term exposure. This occurs mainly through uptake from sediment and water into aquatic flora and fauna, and also fish . Fish uptake of DDT from the water will be size-dependent with smaller fish taking up relatively more than larger fish . A half- time for elimination of DDT from rainbow trout was estimated to be 160 days .
The reported bioconcentration factor for DDT is 1,000 to 1,000,000 in various aquatic species, and bioaccumulation may occur in some species at very low environmental concentrations . Bioaccumulation may also result in exposure to species which prey on fish or other aquatic organisms (e.g., birds of prey).
Effects on Other Animals (Nontarget species)
Earthworms are not susceptible to acute effects of DDT and its metabolites at levels higher than those likely to be found in the environment, but they may serve as an exposure source to species that feed on them. DDT is non-toxic to bees; the reported topical LD50 for DDT in honeybees is 27 ug/bee . Laboratory studies indicate that bats may be affected by DDT released from stored body fat during long migratory periods.
■ Outbreaks of poisoning from food contaminated with organochlorines are characterized by headache, nausea, vomiting, restlessness, irritability, vertigo, muscle twitching, confusion, stupor, coma and convulsions.
The organochlorine pesticides are highly soluble in lipids and most organic solvents but have low water solubilities and low vapor pressure.
Adsorption in various soils depends strongly on the presence of soil organic matter. Once adsorbed they do not readily desorb. Such compounds do not as a consequence leach or diffuse in soils and transport to the hydrosphere from contaminated soils will be largely as a result of the erosion of soil particles or sediments, rather than by desorption and dissolution.
When organochlorines are poorly adsorbed, as in sandy soils, vaporization losses are significant. Volatilization from water or soil may also occur.
The actual evaporation rate depends on factors such as temperature, soil properties, soil water content and other physicochemical properties such as water solubility and degree of adsorption. The importance of soil moisture in volatilization led to the use of the term "co-distillation".
The effect observed in soil however is more accurately described as displacement of the sorbed pesticides by water molecules. As a result compounds which otherwise possess low water solubility are quite volatile from water.
Degradation of the organochlorines is slow compared to other classes of insecticide and in soil and water is due mainly to the action of micro- organisms. Pathways include dechlorination and dehydrochlorination. Oxidation is only moderately important. Epoxidations and rearrangements are common amongst the cyclodiene pesticides. These rearrangement reactions produce complicated "cage-like" structures that are toxic.
Bioaccumulation of the some organochlorines (notably DDT and dieldrin) are higher in aquatic ecosystems than in terrestrial ecosystems. Physicochemical properties such as high lipid solubility, low water solubility and chemical stability are the most significant factors behind such bioaccumulation.
The effects of bioaccumulation are manifest at the top of the food chain where, for example, predatory fish and birds, suffer from acute and chronic toxicity and reproductive failures. Effects may range from obvious toxicity to subtle behavioral changes. Evidence exists that the population effects are reversible with time.
■ DO NOT discharge into sewer or waterways.
■ The material is classified as an ecotoxin* because the Fish LC50 (96 hours) is less than or equal to 0.1 mg/l
* Classification of Substances as Ecotoxic (Dangerous to the Environment)
Appendix 8, Table 1
Compiler's Guide for the Preparation of International Chemical Safety Cards: 1993 Commission of the European Communities.

Ecotoxicity

Ingredient	Persistence: Water/Soil	Persistence: Air	Bioaccumulation	Mobility
DDT	HIGH	HIGH	HIGH	LOW

Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

US EPA Waste Number & Descriptions

B. Component Waste Numbers
When DDT is present as a solid waste as a discarded commercial chemical product, off-specification species, as a container residue, or a spill residue, use EPA waste number U061 (waste code T).

Disposal Instructions

All waste must be handled in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.
¦ Puncture containers to prevent re-use and bury at an authorized landfill.
Legislation addressing waste disposal requirements may differ by country, state and/ or territory. Each user must refer to laws operating in their area. In some areas, certain wastes must be tracked.
A Hierarchy of Controls seems to be common - the user should investigate:

- Reduction
- Reuse
- Recycling
- Disposal (if all else fails)

This material may be recycled if unused, or if it has not been contaminated so as to make it unsuitable for its intended use. Shelf life considerations should also be applied in making decisions of this type. Note that properties of a material may change in use, and recycling or reuse may not always be appropriate.
DO NOT allow wash water from cleaning equipment to enter drains. Collect all wash water for treatment before disposal.

- Recycle wherever possible.
- Consult manufacturer for recycling options or consult Waste Management Authority for disposal if no suitable treatment or disposal facility can be identified.
- Dispose of by: Burial in a licensed land-fill or Incineration in a licensed apparatus (after admixture with suitable combustible material)
- Decontaminate empty containers. Observe all label safeguards until containers are cleaned and destroyed.

Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

DOT:

Symbols:	None	Hazard class or Division:	6.1
Identification Numbers:	UN2761	PG:	III
Label Codes:	6.1	Special provisions:	IB8, IP3, T1, TP33
Packaging: Exceptions:	153	Packaging: Non-bulk:	213
Packaging: Exceptions:	153	Quantity limitations: Passenger aircraft/rail:	100 kg
Quantity Limitations: Cargo aircraft only:	200 kg	Vessel stowage: Location:	A
Vessel stowage: Other:	40	S.M.P.:	Severe

Hazardous materials descriptions and proper shipping names:
Organochlorine pesticides, solid, toxic

Air Transport IATA:

ICAO/IATA Class:	6.1	ICAO/IATA Subrisk:	None
UN/ID Number:	2761	Packing Group:	III
Special provisions:	A3		

Shipping Name: ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC *(CONTAINS DDT)

Maritime Transport IMDG:

IMDG Class:	6.1	IMDG Subrisk:	None
UN Number:	2761	Packing Group:	III
EMS Number:	F-A,S-A	Special provisions:	61 223 274 944
Limited Quantities:	5 kg		

Shipping Name: ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC(contains DDT)

Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

DDT (CAS: 50-29-3) is found on the following regulatory lists;

"Canada - Northwest Territories Occupational Exposure Limits (English)","Canada - Nova Scotia Occupational Exposure Limits","Canada - Ontario Occupational Exposure Limits","Canada - Prince Edward Island Occupational Exposure Limits","Canada - Yukon Permissible Concentrations for Airborne Contaminant Substances","Canada Domestic Substances List (DSL)","Canada Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) 1999 - Schedule 1 Toxic Substances List","Canada Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) 1999 - Schedule 3 Export Control List - Part 2 Substances Subject to Notification or Consent","Canada Environmental Quality Guidelines (EQGs) Water: Aquatic life","Canada Prohibited Toxic Substances (English)","International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Agents Reviewed by the IARC Monographs","OECD Representative List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals","OSPAR List of Substances of Possible Concern","United Nations List of Prior Informed Consent Chemicals - French","United Nations List of Prior Informed Consent Chemicals - Spanish","United Nations List of Prior Informed Consent Chemicals (English)","US - Alaska Limits for Air Contaminants","US - California Air Toxics ""Hot Spots"" List (Assembly Bill 2588) Substances for which production, use or other presence must be reported","US - California Environmental Health Standards for the Management of Hazardous Waste - List of Organic Persistent and Bioaccumulative Toxic Substances and Their STLC & TTLC Values","US - California Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (CAL/OSHA) - Hazardous Substances List","US - California Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants","US - California Proposition 65 - Priority List for the Development of MADLs for Chemicals Causing Reproductive Toxicity","US - California Proposition 65 - Reproductive Toxicity","US - Connecticut Hazardous Air Pollutants","US - Hawaii Air Contaminant Limits","US - Idaho - Limits for Air Contaminants","US - Massachusetts Oil & Hazardous Material List","US - Michigan Exposure Limits for Air Contaminants","US - Minnesota Hazardous Substance List","US - Minnesota Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs)","US - New Jersey Right to Know Hazardous Substances","US - Pennsylvania - Hazardous Substance List","US - Rhode Island Hazardous Substance List","US - Tennessee Occupational Exposure Limits - Limits For Air Contaminants","US - Vermont Hazardous Constituents","US - Vermont Hazardous wastes which are Discarded Commercial Chemical Products or Off-Specification Batches of Commercial Chemical Products or Spill Residues of Either","US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z-1-A Final Rule Limits for Air Contaminants","US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z-1-A Transitional Limits for Air Contaminants","US - Washington Class A toxic air pollutants: Known and Probable Carcinogens","US - Washington Dangerous waste constituents list","US - Washington Discarded Chemical Products List - ""U"" Chemical Products","US - Washington Permissible exposure limits of air contaminants","US ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)","US ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV) - Carcinogens","US ATSDR Minimal Risk Levels for Hazardous Substances (MRLs)","US CERCLA Priority List of Hazardous Substances","US CERCLA Top 20 Priority List of Hazardous Substances","US CWA (Clean Water Act) - List of Hazardous Substances","US CWA (Clean Water Act) - Priority Pollutants","US CWA (Clean Water Act) - Reportable Quantities of Designated Hazardous Substances","US Department of Transportation (DOT) List of Hazardous Substances and Reportable Quantities - Hazardous Substances Other Than Radionuclides","US DOE Temporary Emergency Exposure Limits (TEELs)","US EPA Carcinogens Listing","US EPA National Priorities List - Superfund Chemical Data Matrix (SCDM) - Hazard Ranking System - Hazardous Substance Benchmarks","US National Toxicology Program (NTP) 11th Report Part B. Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen","US NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits (RELs)","US OSHA Permissible Exposure Levels (PELs) - Table Z1","US RCRA (Resource Conservation & Recovery Act) - Appendix IX to Part 264 Ground-Water Monitoring List 1","US RCRA (Resource Conservation & Recovery Act) - Hazardous Constituents - Appendix VIII to 40 CFR 261","US RCRA (Resource Conservation & Recovery Act) - List of Hazardous Inorganic and Organic Constituents 1","US RCRA (Resource Conservation & Recovery Act) - List of Hazardous Wastes","US RCRA (Resource Conservation & Recovery Act) - Phase 4 LDR Rule - Universal Treatment Standards","US Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) - Inventory","US TSCA Section 12(b) - List of Chemical Substances Subject to Export Notification Requirements","US

TSCA Section 5(a)(2) - Significant New Use Rules (SNURs)","WHO Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality - Guideline values for chemicals that are of health significance in drinking-water"

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

LIMITED EVIDENCE

■ Inhalation may produce health damage*.
■ May affect fertility*.
* (limited evidence).

REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH GUIDELINES

■ Established occupational exposure limits frequently do not take into consideration reproductive end points that are clearly below the thresholds for other toxic effects. Occupational reproductive guidelines (ORGs) have been suggested as an additional standard. These have been established after a literature search for reproductive no-observed-adverse effect-level (NOAEL) and the lowest-observed-adverse-effect-level (LOAEL). In addition the US EPA's procedures for risk assessment for hazard identification and dose-response assessment as applied by NIOSH were used in the creation of such limits. Uncertainty factors (UFs) have also been incorporated.

Ingredient	ORG	UF	Endpoint	CR	Adeq TLV
DDT	0.01 mg/m3	1000	R	3	-

■ These exposure guidelines have been derived from a screening level of risk assessment and should not be construed as unequivocally safe limits. ORGS represent an 8-hour time-weighted average unless specified otherwise. CR = Cancer Risk/10000; UF = Uncertainty factor: TLV believed to be adequate to protect reproductive health: LOD: Limit of detection Toxic endpoints have also been identified as: D = Developmental; R = Reproductive; TC = Transplacental carcinogen Jankovic J., Drake F.: A Screening Method for Occupational Reproductive Health Risk: American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal 57: 641-649 (1996).

■ Classification of the mixture and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references.
A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:
www.chemwatch.net/references.

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings. Risks may be determined by reference to Exposures Scenarios. Scale of use, frequency of use and current or available engineering controls must be considered.

Issue Date: Apr-27-2009

Print Date:Apr-22-2010

SIGMA-ALDRICH

sigma-aldrich.com

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.6
Revision Date 06/13/2014
Print Date 11/21/2014

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : α-BHC

Product Number : 48493
Brand : Supelco
Index-No. : 602-042-00-0

CAS-No. : 319-84-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 4), H312
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H312	Harmful in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.

P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P322	Specific measures (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P330	Rinse mouth.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms : α-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane

Formula : C6H6Cl6
Molecular Weight : 290.83 g/mol
CAS-No. : 319-84-6
EC-No. : 206-270-8
Index-No. : 602-042-00-0

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
(1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane		
	Acute Tox. 3; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301, H312, H351, H410	-

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

no data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
no data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	no data available
c)	Odour Threshold	no data available
d)	pH	no data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	156.0 - 161.0 °C (312.8 - 321.8 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	no data available
g)	Flash point	no data available
h)	Evapouration rate	no data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	no data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	no data available
k)	Vapour pressure	no data available
l)	Vapour density	no data available
m)	Relative density	no data available
n)	Water solubility	no data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.80
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	no data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	no data available
r)	Viscosity	no data available
s)	Explosive properties	no data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	no data available

9.2 Other safety information
no data available

---

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
no data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
no data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Other decomposition products - no data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

---

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - rat - 177.0 mg/kg

Inhalation: no data available

Dermal: no data available

no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
no data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans ((1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane)
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen ((1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
no data available

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: GV3500000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 0.12 mg/l - 48.0 h
	LC50 - Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 0.2 mg/l - 48.0 h
	LC50 - other fish - 1.49 mg/l - 96.0 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.20 - 1.70 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - No information available. - > 100.00 mg/l - 48 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
no data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	other fish - 96 h - 0.8 mg/l Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 250

12.4 Mobility in soil
no data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. ((1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs
Marine pollutant: Marine pollutant
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. ((1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane)
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. ((1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
(1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	319-84-6	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
(1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	319-84-6	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
(1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	319-84-6	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
(1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	319-84-6	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. (1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	319-84-6	2009-02-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H312	Harmful in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard: 2
Chronic Health Hazard: *
Flammability: 0
Physical Hazard 0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard: 2
Fire Hazard: 0
Reactivity Hazard: 0

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.6 Revision Date: 06/13/2014 Print Date: 11/21/2014

Appendix C

Quality Assurance Project Plan

Appendix C
Quality Assurance Project Plan

for
500 Exterior Street, Lot B
Remedial Investigation Work Plan

500 Exterior Street, Lot B
Bronx, NY
Block 2351, Lot B
BCP Site No. C203071
OER #10EH-A121X, CEQR #09DCP071X

Submitted to:
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
Remedial Bureau B
625 Broadway, 12th Floor
Albany, NY 12233-7016

Prepared for:
Jai Ganesh Realty, LLC
81-43 262nd Street
Floral Park, NY 11004

Prepared by:
TENEN ENVIRONMENTAL
121 West 27th Street, Suite 1004
New York, NY 10001

January 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Appendices

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) has been developed for the Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) Work Plan prepared for the 500 Exterior Street, Lot B project in the Bronx, NY (Site).

The Site is located at the northwest corner of the intersection of East 146th Street and Gerard Avenue in the Bronx. The Site block is bounded by the streets above, Exterior Street and East 149th Street. The property is 8,947.35 square feet, approximately 0.2 acres.

The Site is located in Bronx Community Board 1 and is generally identified as the eastern portion (Lot "B") of Block 2351, Lot 22. The western portion (Lot "A") of Lot 22 is currently occupied by a stalled construction project. The site is currently vacant and is improved only with a small wooden shack.

1.1 Project Scope and QAPP Objective

The proposed scope of work includes the following:

- advancement of borings for soil, groundwater, and vapor sampling on the Site and permanent monitor well installation, and;
- collection of soil, groundwater, soil vapor and ambient air samples from soil borings, permanent monitoring wells and temporary soil vapor points.

The objective of the QAPP is to detail the policies, organization, objectives, functional activities and specific quality assurance/quality control activities designed to achieve the data quality goals or objectives of the Remedial Investigation Work Plan. This QAPP addresses how the acquisition and handling of samples and the review and reporting of data will be documented for quality control (QC) purposes. Specifically, this QAPP address the following:

- The procedures to be used to collect, preserve, package, and transport samples;
- Field data collection and record keeping;
- Data management;
- Chain-of-custody procedures; and,
- Determination of precision, accuracy, completeness, representativeness, decision rules, comparability and level of quality control effort.

2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

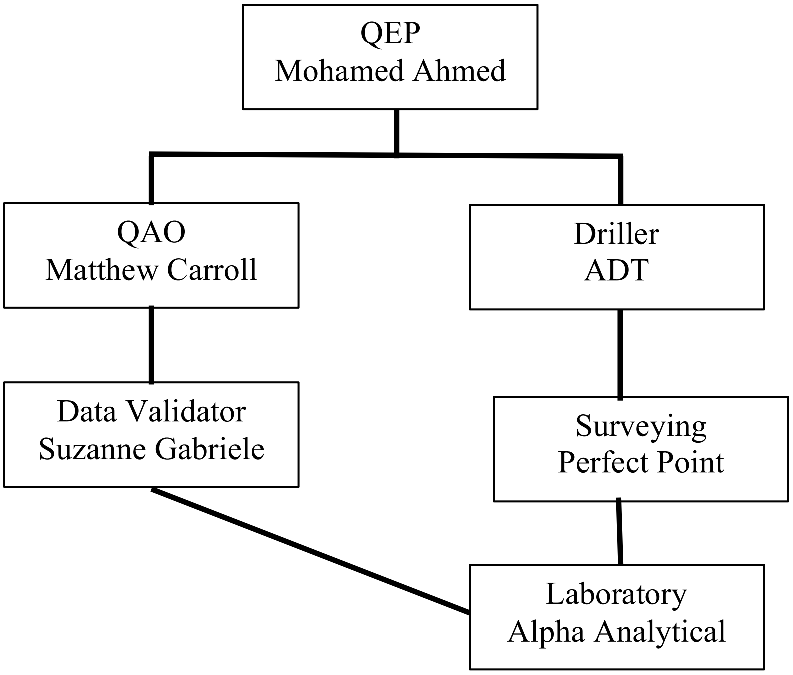
The personnel detailed are responsible for the implementation of the QAPP. Tenen Environmental, LLC (Tenen) will implement the RIWP on behalf of Jai Ganesh Realty, LLC (Volunteer) once it has been approved by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

The Project Manager and Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) will be Mohamed Ahmed, Ph.D., CPG, principal at Tenen. Dr. Ahmed is a certified professional geologist with over 20 years of experience in the New York City metropolitan area. He has designed and implemented subsurface investigations and is proficient in groundwater modeling, design of groundwater treatment systems, and soil remediation. He has managed numerous projects focused on compliance with the requirements of the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program and spills programs and the New York City E-designation program. Dr. Ahmed also has extensive experience in conducting regulatory negotiations with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, the New York City Department of Environmental Protection, the NYC Office of Housing Preservation and Development, and the Mayor’s Office of Environmental Remediation. Dr. Ahmed holds advanced degrees in geology and Earth and Environmental Sciences from Brooklyn College and the Graduate Center of the City University of New York; his resume is included in Appendix A.

The Quality Assurance Officer will be Mr. Matthew Carroll, P.E., principal at Tenen. Mr. Carroll is an environmental engineer experienced in all aspects of site assessment and development and implementation of remedial strategies. His experience involves projects from inception through investigation, remediation and closure. His expertise includes soil, soil vapor and groundwater remediation; remedial selection and design; field/health and safety oversight and preparation of work plans and reports to satisfy the requirements of various regulatory agencies. Mr. Carroll received his Bachelor of Engineering from Stevens Institute of Technology and Bachelor of Science in Chemistry from New York University and is a New York State professional engineer; his resume is included in Appendix A.

In addition, Tenen will utilize subcontractors for drilling (Aquifer Drilling and Testing, ADT, of Mineola, NY), surveying (Perfect Point Land Surveying of Brooklyn, NY), laboratory services (Alpha Laboratories of Mahwah, NJ) and data validation (EnviroGroup Limited, a Geosyntec Company, of Centennial, Colorado). The resume for the DUSR preparer, Ms. Suzanne Gabriele, is included in Appendix A.

An organization chart for the implementation of the Site Characterization Work Plan and QAPP is below.



3.0 SAMPLING AND DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

A detailed description of the procedures to be used during this program for collection of the soil, soil vapor, ambient air and groundwater air samples is provided below. Proposed sample locations are shown on Figure 3 of the Work Plan. An Analytical Methods/Quality Assurance Summary is provided in Table 1, included in Section 3.11.

3.1 Level of Effort for QC Samples

Field blank, trip blank, field duplicate and matrix spike (MS) / matrix spike duplicate (MSD) samples will be analyzed to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field sampling and analytical programs. Each type of QC sample is discussed below.

- Field and trip blanks consisting of distilled water will be submitted to the analytical laboratories to provide the means to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field-sampling program. Field (equipment) blank samples are analyzed to check for procedural chemical constituents that may cause sample contamination. Trip blanks are used to assess the potential for contamination of samples due to contaminant migration during sample shipment and storage.

- Duplicate samples are analyzed to check for sampling and analytical reproducibility.

- MS/MSD samples provide information about the effect of the sample matrix on the digestion and measurement methodology.

The general level of QC effort will be one (1) field duplicate and one (1) field blank (when non-dedicated equipment is used) for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix. Additional sample volume will also be provided to the laboratory to allow one site-specific MS/MSD for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix. One (1) trip blank will be included along with each sample delivery group of volatile organic compound (VOC) samples.

The analytical laboratory will be certified under the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP). NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B deliverables will be prepared by the laboratory.

3.2 Sample Handling

Samples will either be picked up by the laboratory, delivered to the laboratory in person by the sampler, or transported to the laboratory by overnight courier. All samples will be shipped to the laboratory to arrive within 48 hours after collection, and the laboratory will adhere to the analytical holding times for these analyses, as listed in the current version of the New York State Analytical Services Protocol (ASP).

3.3 Custody Procedures

Sample custody will be controlled and maintained through the chain-of-custody procedures. The chain of custody is the means by which the possession and handling of samples is tracked from the site to the laboratory. Sample containers will be cleaned and preserved at the laboratory before shipment to the Site. The following sections (Sections 3.4 and 3.5) describe procedures for maintaining sample custody from the time samples are collected to the time they are received by the analytical laboratory.

3.4 Sample Storage

Samples will be stored in secure limited-access areas. Walk-in coolers or refrigerators will be maintained at 4°C, ± 2°C, or as required by the applicable regulatory program. The temperatures of all refrigerated storage areas are monitored and recorded a minimum of once per day. Deviations of temperature from the applicable range require corrective action, including moving samples to another storage location, if necessary.

3.5 Sample Custody

Sample custody is defined by this QAPP as the following:

- The sample is in someone's actual possession;
- The sample is in someone's view after being in his or her physical possession;
- The sample was in someone's possession and then locked, sealed, or secured in a manner that prevents unsuspected tampering; or,
- The sample is placed in a designated and secured area.

Samples will be removed from storage areas by the sample custodian or laboratory personnel and transported to secure laboratory areas for analysis. Access to the laboratory and sample storage areas is restricted to laboratory personnel and escorted visitors only; all areas of the laboratory are therefore considered secure.

Laboratory documentation used to establish chain of custody and sample identification may include the following:

- Field chains of custody or other paperwork that arrives with the sample;
- Laboratory chain of custody;
- Sample labels or tags attached to each sample container;
- Sample custody seals;
- Sample preparation logs (i.e., extraction and digestion information) recorded in hardbound laboratory books, filled out in legible handwriting, and signed and dated by the chemist;
- Sample analysis logs (e.g., metals, GC/MS, etc.) information recorded in hardbound laboratory books that are filled out in legible handwriting, and signed and dated by the chemist;

- Sample storage log (same as the laboratory chain of custody); and,
- Sample disposition log, which documents sample disposal by a contracted waste disposal company.

3.6 Sample Tracking

All samples will be maintained in the appropriate coolers prior to and after analysis. Laboratory analysts will remove and return their samples, as needed. Samples that require internal chain of custody procedures will be relinquished to the analysts by the sample custodians. The analyst and sample custodian will sign the original chain of custody relinquishing custody of the samples from the sample custodian to the analyst. When the samples are returned, the analyst will sign the original chain of custody returning sample custody to the sample custodian. Sample extracts will be relinquished to the instrumentation analysts by the preparatory analysts. Each preparation department will track internal chain of custody through their logbooks/spreadsheets.

Any change in the sample during the time of custody will be noted on the chain of custody (e.g., sample breakage or depletion).

3.7 Soil Sampling

Soil samples will be collected from acetate liners through macrocores using a track-mounted Geoprobe or split spoons collected through hollow-stem augers (HSA) using a truck-mounted drill rig. Soil will be screened from grade to the groundwater interface. Borings will be terminated at approximately at the groundwater table.

New, dedicated disposable acetate sleeves will be used for all soil samples collected using the Geoprobe. Split spoons will be decontaminated between samples, as described in Section 3.11.

The sleeve for each sample interval will be opened and the soil within scanned for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) using a photoionization detector (PID) and geologically described using the Unified Soil Classification System, including documentation of observations regarding potential contamination such as odors, staining, etc. All descriptions and observations will be documented in a field notebook.

Within each boring, the soil sample with the highest suspected contamination between interval below the fill material and the groundwater interface will be analyzed. Soil samples will be collected from top interval in the native soil and above the groundwater interface. Soil samples to be analyzed will be collected directly from the acetate sleeve or split spoon. All collected soil samples will be placed in pre-cleaned, pre-preserved laboratory provided sample bottles or En Core samplers (En Novative Technologies, Inc.), cooled to 4°C in the field, and transported under chain-of-custody command to the designated laboratory for analysis.

Soil samples will be analyzed for Volatile organic compounds by EPA Method 8260, Semi-volatile organic compounds by EPA Method 8270,Target Analyte List (TAL) metals by EPA Method 6010, and Pesticides/PCBs by EPA Method 8081/8082 with a Category B data package.

3.8 Monitoring Well Installation and Development

Groundwater samples will be collected from permanent monitoring wells. New wells will be installed using an HSA truck-mounted drill rig. Wells will be constructed using a sand pack and two-inch inner diameter (ID) Schedule 40 PVC screens installed approximately seven feet into the groundwater. The well screen will continue to approximately three feet above the groundwater table with riser to grade. The well will be placed within a silica sand filter pack to a maximum of two feet above the top of the screen. A bentonite chip seal will then be installed and allowed to hydrate sufficiently to mitigate the potential for downhole grout contamination. The newly installed monitoring wells will be completed with lockable plugs and a steel flush-mounted cap in a concrete bib.

Following installation, at least three well volumes will be removed using a submersible pump. All wells will be surveyed to a common site datum.

3.9 Groundwater Sampling

Prior to sample collection, static water levels will be measured and recorded from all monitoring wells. Monitoring wells will also be gauged for the presence of light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL). In the event that LNAPL is detected, Tenen will record the thickness and will not collect a sample. If LNAPL is not detected, Tenen will purge and sample monitoring wells using low-flow/minimal drawdown purge and sample collection procedures (bladder pump system). Prior to sample collection, groundwater will be evacuated from each well at a low-flow rate (typically less than 0.1 L/min). Field measurements for pH, temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, specific conductance, oxidation-reduction potential and water level, as well as visual and olfactory field observations, will be periodically recorded and monitored for stabilization. Purging will be considered complete when pH, specific conductivity, dissolved oxygen and temperature stabilize and when turbidity measurements fall below 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU), or become stable above 50 NTU.

Stability is defined as variation between field measurements of 10 percent or less and no overall upward or downward trend in the measurements. Upon stabilization of field parameters, groundwater samples will be collected and analyzed as discussed below.

Wells will be purged and sampled using dedicated pump tubing following low-flow/minimal drawdown purge and sample collection procedures, as described above. The pump and bladder will be decontaminated between samples.

Groundwater samples will be collected for VOC, SVOCs, Pesticides/PCBs, and TAL metals (total and dissolved) analysis through dedicated tubing. Prior to, and immediately following collection of groundwater samples, field measurements for pH, specific conductance, temperature, dissolved oxygen, turbidity and depth-to-water, as well as visual and olfactory field observations will be recorded. All collected groundwater samples will be placed in pre-cleaned, pre-preserved laboratory provided sample bottles, cooled to 4°C in the field, and transported under chain-of-custody command to the designated laboratory for analysis.

Groundwater samples will be analyzed for TCL VOCs by EPA Method 8260, SVOCs by EPA Method 8270,Target Analyte List (TAL) metals by EPA Method 6010, and Pesticides/PCBs by EPA Method 8081/8082 with a Category B data package.

3.10 Soil Vapor and Ambient Air Sampling

Soil vapor samples will be collected in accordance with the NYSDOH *Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York*, dated October 2006. Samples will be collected using disposable points at an elevation of 0.0 to -0.5 feet Bronx Borough Datum (BBD). A truck-mounted Geoprobe unit will be used to install the soil gas sampling probes. Once the soil vapor sampling probe has been driven to the desired depth, it will be attached to disposable tubing for sample collection. The borehole above the sampling probe to grade will be sealed using an inert sealant to prevent ambient air mixing with the soil gas. Ambient air will be purged from the boring hole by attaching the surface end of the ¼-inch diameter polyethylene tube to an air valve and then to a vacuum pump. The vacuum pump will remove three volumes of air (volume of the sample probe and tube) prior to sample collection. The flow rate for both purging and sample collection will not exceed 0.2 liter per minute.

The soil gas sample will be first screened for organic vapors using a PID. A tracer gas will be used in accordance with NYSDOH protocols to verify the integrity of the soil vapor probe seal. Helium will be used as the tracer gas and a bucket will serve to keep it in contact with the probe during testing. A portable monitoring device will be used to analyze a sample of soil vapor for the tracer prior to sampling. If the tracer sample results show a significant presence of the tracer, the probe seals will be adjusted to prevent infiltration.

A sample log sheet will be maintained summarizing sample identification, date and time of sample collection, sampling depth, identity of samplers, sampling methods and devices, soil vapor purge volumes, volume of the soil vapor extracted, vacuum of canisters before and after the samples are collected, apparent moisture content of the sampling zone and chain of custody

A weather station will be present on-site to record starting, ending, highest and lowest temperature and barometric pressure.

Soil gas samples will be collected in laboratory-supplied one (1)-liter Summa canisters using two (2)-hour regulators. One (1) ambient air sample will be collected in laboratory-supplied six (6)-liter canisters using eight (8)-hour regulators during soil vapor sample collection. All soil vapor and ambient air samples will be analyzed for VOCs using EPA Method TO-15.

3.11 Analytical Methods/Quality Assurance Summary Table

A summary of the analytical methods and quality assurance methods are included in Table 1, below.

Table 1
Analytical Methods/Quality Assurance Summary

Matrix	Proposed Samples	QA/QC Samples					Total # Samples	Analytical Parameter	Method	Preservative	Holding Time	Container
		TB	FB	DUP	MS	MSD						
Soil	9	2	1	1	1	1	15	VOCs	8260	Cool to 4°C	14 days to analysis	(1) 4-oz amber glass
	9	0	1	1	1	1	13	SVOCs	8270	Cool to 4°C		(2) 250 mL clear glass bottle
	9	0	1	1	1	1	13	Pesticides	8081	Cool to 4°C		
	9	0	1	1	1	1	13	PCBs	8082	Cool to 4°C		
	9	0	1	1	1	1	13	TAL Metals	6010	Cool to 4°C		
Groundwater	3	1	1	1	1	1	8	VOCs	8260	Cool to 4°C, pH<2 with HCl		(3) 40 mL clear glass vials
	3	0	1	1	1	1	7	SVOCs	8270	Cool to 4°C		(6) 1 L amber glass bottle
	3	0	1	1	1	1	7	Pesticides	8081	Cool to 4°C		
	3	0	1	1	1	1	7	PCBs	8082	Cool to 4°C		
	3	0	1	1	1	1	7	Total TAL Metals	6010	Cool to 4°C		Plastic 500ml HNO3 preserved
	3	0	0	1	1	1	6	Dissolved TAL Metals	6010	Cool to 4°C		Plastic 500ml unpreserved
Soil Vapor	7	No QA/QC samples					7	VOCs	TO-15	None		6 L Summa
Ambient Air	1						1			None		6 L Summa

TB – Trip Blank
FB – Field Blank
DUP – Duplicate
MS – Matrix Spike
MSD – Matrix Spike Duplicate
°C – degrees Celsius
mL – milliliter
L - liter

3.12 Decontamination

Where possible, samples will be collected using new, dedicated sampling equipment so that decontamination is not required. All non-dedicated drilling tools and equipment will be decontaminated between boring locations using potable tap water and a phosphate-free detergent (e.g., Alconox) and/or a steam cleaner. All non-dedicated sampling equipment will also have a final rinse with deionized water. Decontamination water will be collected and disposed as investigation-derived waste (IDW).

3.13 Data Review and Reporting

The NYSDEC ASP Category B data package will be validated by an independent data validation subconsultant and a DUSR summarizing the results of the data validation process will be prepared. All reported analytical results will be qualified as necessary by the data validation and will be reviewed and compared against background concentrations and/or applicable New York State criteria:

Soil – Unrestricted, Residential and Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) and Supplemental Soil Cleanup Levels (SCLs) as listed in 6NYCRR Part 375 and NYSDEC Commissioner's Policy CP-51;
Groundwater – Class GA groundwater standards and guidance values for groundwater as listed in NYSDEC Technical and Operations Guidance Series (TOGS) 1.1.1; and,
Soil Vapor – Ambient air sample results.

A report documenting the Remedial Investigation will be prepared, and will describe Site conditions and document applicable observations made during the sample collection. In addition, the report will include a description of the sampling procedures, tabulated sample results and an assessment of the data and conclusions. The laboratory data packages, DUSR, geologic logs, well construction diagrams, and field notes will be included in the report as appendices. All data will also be submitted electronically to NYSDEC via the Environmental Information Management System (EIMS) in EqUIS format.

Appendix A

Resumes

Appendix D

Citizen Participation Plan

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Brownfield Cleanup Program

Citizen Participation Plan
for
500 Exterior Street, Lot B
Site No. C203071

500 Exterior Street
Bronx,
NY 10451

September 2014

Contents

* * * * *

Note: The information presented in this Citizen Participation Plan was current as of the date of its approval by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Portions of this Citizen Participation Plan may be revised during the site's investigation and cleanup process.

Applicant: **Jai Ganesh Realty LLC (Applicant)**
Site Name: **500 Exterior Street, Lot B ("Site")**
Site Address: **500 Exterior Street, Bronx NY 10451**
Site County: **Bronx**
Site Number: **C203071**

1. What is New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program?

New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) works with private developers to encourage the voluntary cleanup of contaminated properties known as "brownfields" so that they can be reused and developed. These uses include recreation, housing, and business.

A *brownfield* is any real property that is difficult to reuse or redevelop because of the presence or potential presence of contamination. A brownfield typically is a former industrial or commercial property where operations may have resulted in environmental contamination. A brownfield can pose environmental, legal, and financial burdens on a community. If a brownfield is not addressed, it can reduce property values in the area and affect economic development of nearby properties.

The BCP is administered by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), which oversees Applicants that conduct brownfield site investigation and cleanup activities. An Applicant is a person who has requested to participate in the BCP and has been accepted by NYSDEC. The BCP contains investigation and cleanup requirements, ensuring that cleanups protect public health and the environment. When NYSDEC certifies that these requirements have been met, the property can be reused or redeveloped for the intended use.

For more information about the BCP, go online at: http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8450.html.

2. Citizen Participation Activities

Why NYSDEC Involves the Public and Why It Is Important

NYSDEC involves the public to improve the process of investigating and cleaning up contaminated sites, and to enable citizens to participate more fully in decisions that affect their health, environment, and social well being. NYSDEC provides opportunities for citizen involvement and encourages early two-way communication with citizens before decision makers form or adopt final positions.

Involving citizens affected and interest in site investigation and cleanup programs is important for many reasons. These include:

- Promoting the development of timely, effective site investigation and cleanup programs that protect public health and the environment

- Improving public access to, and understanding of, issues and information related to a particular site and that site's investigation and cleanup process

- Providing citizens with early and continuing opportunities to participate in NYSDEC's site investigation and cleanup process

- Ensuring that NYSDEC makes site investigation and cleanup decisions that benefit from input that reflects the interests and perspectives found within the affected community

- Encouraging dialogue to promote the exchange of information among the affected/interested public, State agencies, and other interested parties that strengthens trust among the parties, increases understanding of site and community issues and concerns, and improves decision making.

This Citizen Participation (CP) Plan provides information about how NYSDEC will inform and involve the public during the investigation and cleanup of the Site identified above. The public information and involvement program will be carried out with assistance, as appropriate, from the Applicant.

Project Contacts

Appendix A identifies NYSDEC project contact(s) to whom the public should address questions or request information about the site's investigation and cleanup program. The public's suggestions about this CP Plan and the CP program for the site are always welcome. Interested people are encouraged to share their ideas and suggestions with the project contacts at any time.

Locations of Reports and Information

The locations of the reports and information related to the site's investigation and cleanup program also are identified in Appendix A. These locations provide convenient access to important project documents for public review and comment. Some documents may be placed on the NYSDEC website. If this occurs, NYSDEC will inform the public in fact sheets distributed about the Site and by other means, as appropriate.

Site Contact List

Appendix B contains the site contact list. This list has been developed to keep the community informed about, and involved in, the site's investigation and cleanup process. The site contact list will be used periodically to distribute fact sheets that provide updates about the status of the project. These will include notifications of upcoming activities at the Site (such as fieldwork), as well as availability of project documents and announcements about public comment periods. The site contact list includes, at a minimum:

- Chief executive officer and planning board chairperson of each county, city, town and village in which the Site is located;
- Residents, owners, and occupants of the Site and properties adjacent to the Site;
- The public water supplier which services the area in which the Site is located;
- Any person who has requested to be placed on the site contact list;
- The administrator of any school or day care facility located on or near the Site for purposes of posting and/or dissemination of information at the facility;
- Location(s) of reports and information.

The site contact list will be reviewed periodically and updated as appropriate. Individuals and organizations will be added to the site contact list upon request. Such requests should be submitted to the NYSDEC project contact(s) identified in Appendix A. Other additions to the site contact list may be made at the discretion of the NYSDEC project manager, in consultation with other NYSDEC staff as appropriate.

CP Activities

The table at the end of this section identifies the CP activities, at a minimum, that have been and will be conducted during the site's investigation and cleanup program. The flowchart in Appendix D shows how these CP activities integrate with the site investigation and cleanup process. The public is informed about these CP activities through fact sheets and notices distributed at significant points during the program. Elements of the investigation and cleanup process that match up with the CP activities are explained briefly in Section 5.

- **Notices and fact sheets** help the interested and affected public to understand contamination issues related to a site, and the nature and progress of efforts to investigate and clean up a site.

- **Public forums, comment periods and contact with project managers** provide opportunities for the public to contribute information, opinions and perspectives that have potential to influence decisions about a site's investigation and cleanup.

The public is encouraged to contact project staff at any time during the site's investigation and cleanup process with questions, comments, or requests for information.

This CP Plan may be revised due to changes in major issues of public concern identified in Section 3 or in the nature and scope of investigation and cleanup activities. Modifications may include additions to the site contact list and changes in planned citizen participation activities.

Technical Assistance Grant

NYSDEC must determine if the site poses a significant threat to public health or the environment. This determination generally is made using information developed during the investigation of the Site, as described in Section 5.

If the Site is determined to be a significant threat, a qualifying community group may apply for a Technical Assistance Grant (TAG). The purpose of a TAG is to provide funds to the qualifying group to obtain independent technical assistance. This assistance helps the TAG recipient to interpret and understand existing environmental information about the nature and extent of contamination related to the Site and the development/implementation of a remedy.

An eligible community group must certify that its membership represents the interests of the community affected by the Site, and that its members' health, economic well-being or enjoyment of the environment may be affected by a release or threatened release of contamination at the Site.

For more information about TAGs, go online at http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/2590.html.

Note: The table identifying the citizen participation activities related to the site's investigation and cleanup program follows on the next page:

Citizen Participation Requirements (Activities)	Timing of CP Activity(ies)
Application Process:	
• Prepare site contact list • Establish document repositories	At time of preparation of application to participate in the BCP.
• Publish notice in Environmental Notice Bulletin (ENB) announcing receipt of application and 30-day public comment period • Publish above ENB content in local newspaper • Mail above ENB content to site contact list • Conduct 30-day public comment period	When NYSDEC determines that BCP application is complete. The 30-day public comment period begins on date of publication of notice in ENB. End date of public comment period is as stated in ENB notice. Therefore, ENB notice, newspaper notice, and notice to the site contact list should be provided to the public at the same time.
After Execution of Brownfield Site Cleanup Agreement:	
• Prepare Citizen Participation (CP) Plan	Before start of Remedial Investigation
Before NYSDEC Approves Remedial Investigation (RI) Work Plan:	
• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list about proposed RI activities and announcing 30-day public comment period about draft RI Work Plan • Conduct 30-day public comment period	Before NYSDEC approves RI Work Plan. If RI Work Plan is submitted with application, public comment periods will be combined and public notice will include fact sheet. Thirty-day public comment period begins/ends as per dates identified in fact sheet.
After Applicant Completes Remedial Investigation:	
• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that describes RI results	Before NYSDEC approves RI Report
Before NYSDEC Approves Remedial Work Plan (RWP):	
• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list about proposed RWP and announcing 45-day public comment period • Public meeting by NYSDEC about proposed RWP (if requested by affected community or at discretion of NYSDEC project manager) • Conduct 45-day public comment period	Before NYSDEC approves RWP. Forty-five day public comment period begins/ends as per dates identified in fact sheet. Public meeting would be held within the 45-day public comment period.
Before Applicant Starts Cleanup Action:	
• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that describes upcoming cleanup action	Before the start of cleanup action.
After Applicant Completes Cleanup Action:	
• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that announces that cleanup action has been completed and that summarizes the Final Engineering Report • Distribute fact sheet to site contact list announcing issuance of Certificate of Completion (COC)	At the time NYSDEC approves Final Engineering Report. These two fact sheets are combined if possible if there is not a delay in issuing the COC.

3. Major Issues of Public Concern

This section of the CP Plan identifies major issues of public concern that relate to the Site. Additional major issues of public concern may be identified during the course of the Site's investigation and cleanup process.

Although the Site is just outside an Environmental Justice Area, there is a large Hispanic American population surrounding the Site. Therefore, all future fact sheets will be translated into Spanish. Environmental justice is defined as the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies.

Environmental justice efforts focus on improving the environment in communities, specifically minority and low-income communities, and addressing disproportionate adverse environmental impacts that may exist in those communities.

No major issues of public concern have been identified during the review of the BCP Application. The major impacts at the Site are in the soil, which remains in place. The groundwater does not appear to have been affected by the soil impacts since the only contaminants detected above standards were iron, magnesium, manganese, and sodium. These contaminants are naturally-occurring/non-site-related metals and the area surrounding the site is served by a public water supply system that is regularly monitored thereby preventing exposure of the general public to non-potable groundwater. If issues are identified in the future, this CP Plan will be amended to address any additional CP activities that may need to be implemented.

4. Site Information

Appendix C contains a map identifying the location of the Site.

Site Description

The Site is located on the north side of East 146th Street, between Exterior Street and Gerard Avenue, which is in a developed area of the Bronx. The property is 8,947.35 square feet, approximately 0.2 acres. The Site is located in Bronx Community Board 1 and is generally identified as the eastern portion ("Lot B") of Block 2351, Lot 22. The western portion ("Lot A") of Lot 22 is being developed as a hotel.

The property is currently vacant and all buildings have been demolished except a wooden shack located along Gerard Avenue, adjacent to the entrance to the Site. The area surrounding the site is predominantly commercial. Commercial buildings are located to the north, south and east of the subject property. As indicated above, the property to the west is being developed as a hotel. Interstate 87 is located further to the west across Exterior Street.

History of Site Use, Investigation, and Cleanup

The Site is currently vacant. Based on historic information, the earliest known use of the Site was a lumberyard, consistent with the use of the surrounding area. The Site, along with the adjoining Lot A, have historically been used for truck sales, as an auto junk yard, an auto repair and for storage. A 1935 historic map indicated that a gasoline underground storage tank was located on site.

Several environmental investigations, including analysis of soil, soil vapor and groundwater, have been completed at the site. Early investigations were completed to address a hazardous materials e-designation placed on the Site by the New York City Department of City Planning (NYCDCP) as part of the Lower Concourse Rezoning action.

Previous Environmental Studies

The initial environmental investigations, completed in 2009-2010, were performed on both Lot B (the site) and Lot A, to address the hazardous materials e-designation.

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (2009)

Based upon a review of historic information sources, the following two conditions, both of which apply to Lot B, were identified as having the potential for negative environmental impacts:

- A gasoline underground storage tank (UST) was depicted on the 1935 historic map on Lot B.
- The 1977 historic map indicated past use of the Site buildings to be for auto repair, with the rest of the Site being used as an auto junk yard.

Phase II Subsurface Investigation Report (2010)

Soil and groundwater sampling investigations were completed on Lots A and B as a follow-up to the previous Phase I Environmental Site Assessment to address its findings as well as to address the hazardous materials e-designation. Three borings were completed on Lot B. The results of the sampling analysis showed that semi volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), were present in the shallow fill material on Lot B above restricted residential soil cleanup objectives (RRSCOs). Metals, pesticides, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) were found to be present in shallow soil above unrestricted use soil cleanup objectives (UUSCOs), but below RRSCOs.

An additional investigation was completed on Lot B in 2014 to further assess the soil, soil vapor and groundwater impacts.

Phase II Subsurface Investigation Letter Report (2014)

The Phase II Investigation was completed on Lot B, which is the location of the underground storage tank previously identified using historical maps. A geophysical survey was completed to identify the location of the possible undocumented UST. Several magnetic anomalies were detected in the eastern portion of the Site; however, the equipment did not register a strong response indicative of a buried tank. The results of the soil, soil vapor, and groundwater sampling showed that petroleum-related compounds and pesticides were present in the soil above UUSCOs. PCBs were present in the soil at levels above RRSCOs. Metals were also present in the soils in exceedance of RRSCOs including one lead sample found at levels above industrial use soil cleanup objectives. Several petroleum-related compounds were detected in soil vapor above published background levels for indoor air, which were used for screening purposes. Groundwater samples did not contain elevated levels of contaminants with the exception of typical earth metals in unfiltered samples, which is consistent with results from the previous investigation. Note that demolition debris, car parts, tires and several unidentified metallic objects were observed in test pits, consistent with the historic use of the Site as a junkyard.

5. Investigation and Cleanup Process

Application

The Applicant has applied for and been accepted into New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program as a **Volunteer**. This means **that the Applicant was not responsible for the disposal or discharge of the contaminants or whose ownership or operation of the Site took place after the discharge or disposal of contaminants. The Volunteer must fully characterize the nature and extent of contamination onsite, and must conduct a qualitative exposure assessment, a process that characterizes the actual or potential exposures of people, fish and wildlife to contaminants on the Site and to contamination that has migrated from the Site.**

The Applicant in its Application proposes that the Site will be used for **restricted** purposes.

To achieve this goal, the Applicant will conduct **investigation and cleanup** activities at the Site with oversight provided by NYSDEC. The Brownfield Cleanup Agreement executed by NYSDEC and the Applicant sets forth the responsibilities of each party in conducting these activities at the site.

Investigation

The Applicant will conduct an investigation of the site officially called a “remedial investigation” (RI). This investigation will be performed with NYSDEC oversight. The Applicant must develop a remedial investigation workplan, which is subject to public comment.

The site investigation has several goals:

1) Define the nature and extent of contamination in soil, surface water, groundwater and any other parts of the environment that may be affected;
2) Identify the source(s) of the contamination;
3) Assess the impact of the contamination on public health and the environment; and
4) Provide information to support the development of a proposed remedy to address the contamination or the determination that cleanup is not necessary.

When the investigation is complete, the Applicant will prepare and submit a report that summarizes the results. This report also will recommend whether cleanup action is needed to address site-related contamination. The investigation report is subject to review and approval by NYSDEC.

NYSDEC will use the information in the investigation report to determine if the Site poses a significant threat to public health or the environment. If the Site is a significant threat, it must be cleaned up using a remedy selected by NYSDEC from an analysis of alternatives prepared by the Applicant and approved by NYSDEC. If the Site does not pose a significant threat, the Applicant may select the remedy from the approved analysis of alternatives.

Remedy Selection

When the investigation of the site has been determined to be complete, the project likely would proceed in one of two directions:

1. The Applicant may recommend in its investigation report that no action is necessary at the Site. In this case, NYSDEC would make the investigation report available for public comment for 45 days. NYSDEC then would complete its review, make any necessary revisions, and, if appropriate, approve the investigation report. NYSDEC would then issue a Certificate of Completion (described below) to the Applicant.

or

2. The Applicant may recommend in its investigation report that action needs to be taken to address site contamination. After NYSDEC approves the investigation report, the Applicant may then develop a cleanup plan, officially called a Remedial Work Plan. The Remedial Work Plan describes the Applicant's proposed remedy for addressing contamination related to the Site.

When the Applicant submits a proposed Remedial Work Plan for approval, NYSDEC would announce the availability of the proposed plan for public review during a 45-day public comment period.

Cleanup Action

NYSDEC will consider public comments, and revise the draft cleanup plan if necessary, before approving the proposed remedy. The New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) must concur with the proposed remedy. After approval, the proposed remedy becomes the selected remedy.

The Applicant may then design and perform the cleanup action to address the site contamination. NYSDEC and NYSDOH oversee the activities. When the Applicant completes cleanup activities, it will prepare a Final Engineering Report (FER) that certifies that cleanup requirements have been achieved or will be achieved within a specific time frame. NYSDEC will review the report to be certain that the cleanup is protective of public health and the environment for the intended use of the Site.

Certificate of Completion

When NYSDEC is satisfied that cleanup requirements have been achieved or will be achieved for the Site, it will approve the FER. NYSDEC then will issue a Certificate of Completion (COC) to the Applicant. The COC states that cleanup goals have been achieved, and relieves the Applicant from future liability for site-related contamination, subject to certain conditions. The Applicant would be eligible to redevelop the site after it receives a COC.

Site Management

Site management is the last phase of the site cleanup program. This phase begins when the COC is issued. Site management may be conducted by the Applicant under NYSDEC oversight, if contamination will remain in place. Site management incorporates any institutional and engineering controls required to ensure that the remedy implemented for the Site remains protective of public health and the environment. All significant activities are detailed in a Site Management Plan.

An institutional control is a non-physical restriction on use of the Site, such as a deed restriction that would prevent or restrict certain uses of the property. An institutional control may be used when the cleanup action leaves some contamination that makes the Site suitable for some, but not all uses.

An engineering control is a physical barrier or method to manage contamination. Examples include: caps, covers, barriers, fences, and treatment of water supplies.

Site management also may include the operation and maintenance of a component of the remedy, such as a system that is pumping and treating groundwater. Site management continues until NYSDEC determines that it is no longer needed.

Appendix A
Project Contacts and Locations of Reports and Information

Project Contacts

For information about the site's investigation and cleanup program, the public may contact any of the following project staff:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC):

Kyle Forster
Project Manager
NYSDEC Remedial Bureau B
Division of Environmental Remediation
625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233-7016
Tel: (518) 402-8644
Email: kyle.forster@dec.ny.gov

Thomas Panzone
Citizen Participation Specialist
NYSDEC Region 2
1 Hunters Point Plaza
47-40 21st Street
Long Island City, NY 11101-5407
Tel: (718) 482-6358

New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH):
Melissa A. Doroski, MPH
Public Health Specialist
NYSDOH
Bureau of Env. Exposure Investigation
Empire State Plaza Corning Tower, Rm 1787
Albany, NY 12237
Tel: (518) 402-7880
Email: BEEI@health.ny.gov

Locations of Reports and Information
The facilities identified below are being used to provide the public with convenient access to important project documents:

New York Public Library
Mott Haven Library
321 East 140th Street
Bronx, NY 10454
Phone: (718) 665-487

NYSDEC Remedial Bureau B
625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233-7016
Attn: Kyle Forster
Hours: Monday – Friday, 9am – 5pm
Phone: (518) 402-8644
(call for appointment)

Appendix B Site Contact List

B1. Chief Executive Officer and Planning Board Chairperson

Mayor Bill de Blasio
City of New York
City Hall
New York, NY 10007-1200

Hon Scott Stringer
NYC Comptroller
1 Centre Street
New York, NY 10007

Hon. Letitia James
Public Advocate
1 Centre Street, 15th Floor
New York, NY 10007

Hon. Charles Schumer
U.S. Senator
780 Third Avenue, Suite 2301
New York, NY 10017

Hon. Kirsten Gillibrand
U.S. Senator
780 Third Avenue, Suite 2601
New York, NY 10017

Hon. Jose M. Serrano
NYS Senator – District 29
157 East 104th Street
New York, NY 10029

Hon. Jose E. Serrano
U.S. House of Representatives
1231 Lafayette Avenue, 4th Floor
Bronx, NY 10474

Hon. Melissa Mark Viverito
NYC Council Member - District 8
105 East 116th Street
New York, NY 10029

Hon. Carmen E. Arroyo
NYS Assembly – District 84
384 East 149th Street, Suite 301
Bronx, NY 10455

Hon. Ruben Diaz Jr.
Bronx Borough President
851 Grand Concourse, Suite 301
Bronx, NY 10451

Carl Weisbrod, Director
Department of City Planning
22 Reade Street
New York, NY 10007-1216

Department of City Planning
Bronx Borough Office
One Fordham Plaza, 5th Fl
Bronx, NY 10458-5891
Att: Carol Samol, Director

Government Officials:

Luis M. Diaz
Bronx County Clerk
Bronx County Clerk's Office
851 Grand Concourse, Room 118
Bronx, NY 10451

John Wuthenow
Office of Environmental Assessment & Planning
NYC Department of Environmental Protection
96-05 Horace Harding Expressway
Flushing, NY 11373

Nilda Mesa, Director
NYC Office of Environmental Coordination
100 Gold Street – 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10038

Public Water Supplier:

Emily Lloyd, Commissioner
NYC Department of Environmental Protection
59-17 Junction Boulvard
Flushing, NY 11373

B2. Residents, Owners and Occupants of the Property and Properties Adjacent to the Property

444 Gerard Avenue (Block 2350, Lot 5)
Owner:
444 Gerard Avenue LLC
9 Bruckner Boulevard
Bronx, NY 10454

Occupants:
Omega Radio Communications
444 Gerard Avenue
Bronx, NY 10451

ORC Repeater and Comm. Corp.
444 Gerard Avenue
Bronx, NY 10451

121 East 146th Street (Block 2350, Lot 24)
Owner:
The Dormitory Authority of the State of NY
135 East 135th Street
Bronx, NY 10451

Occupant:
Eugenio Maria de Hostos Community College
City University of New York
Attn: Esther Rodriguez-Chardavoyne, Senior Vice President for Administration
500 Grand Concourse, Bronx, NY 10451

478 Gerard Avenue (Block 2350, Lot 29)
Owner:
Teamwork Foundation, Inc.
478 Gerard Avenue
Bronx, NY 10451

Occupant:
Gauchos Basketball
478 Gerard Avenue
Bronx, NY 10451

445 Gerard Avenue (Block 2351, Lot 12)
Owner:
445 Gerard Avenue LLC
445 Gerard Avenue
Bronx, NY 10451

Occupant:
Jesse Shapiro & James Glass Corp.
445 Gerard Avenue
Bronx, NY 10451

500 Exterior Street (Block 2351, Lot 22 “A”)
Owner:
Jai Ganesh Realty LLC
81-43 262nd Street
Floral Park, NY 11004

530 Exterior Street (Block 2351, Lot 25)
Owner:
East 149th Realty Corp.
Att: Cassidy Turley
277 Park Avenue Fl 42
New York, NY 10172-2906

Occupant:
Strauss Meat and Fish
520 Exterior Street
Bronx, NY 10451

B3. Local News Media

The New York Times
229 West 43rd Street
New York, NY 10036

Mott Haven Herald
c/o City University Graduate School of Journalism
219 West 40th Street
New York, NY 10018

Bronx Times
900 East 132nd Street
Bronx, NY 10454

NY 1 News
75 Ninth Avenue
New York, NY 10011

New York Daily News
4 New York Plaza
New York, NY 10004

El Diario La Prensa
1 MetroTech Center, 18th Floor
Brooklyn, NY 11201

Hoy Nueva York
1 MetroTech Center, 18th Floor
Brooklyn, NY 11201

B4. Public Water Supplier Which Services the Area in Which the Property is Located

New York City Department of Environmental Protection
Consumer Service Center
59-17 Junction Boulevard, 10th Floor
Flushing, NY 11373

B5. Any Persons Who Have Requested To Be Placed On The Contact List

At this time, no one has requested to be placed on the contact list.

B6. The Administrator of Any School or Day Care Facility On or Near the Property

Eugenio Maria de Hostos Community College
City University of New York
500 Grand Concourse
Bronx, NY 10451
Esther Rodriguez-Chardavoyne, Senior Vice President for Administration

The College of New Rochelle
John Cardinal Campus
332 East 149th Street
Bronx, NY 10451
Ellen Curry, Executive Vice President for Administration

Hostos – Lincoln Academy of Science
475 Grand Concourse
Bronx, NY 10451
Nicholas Paarlberg, Principal

Hostos Children's Center Inc.
475 Grand Concourse
Bronx, NY 10451
Etienne Pang, Supervisor

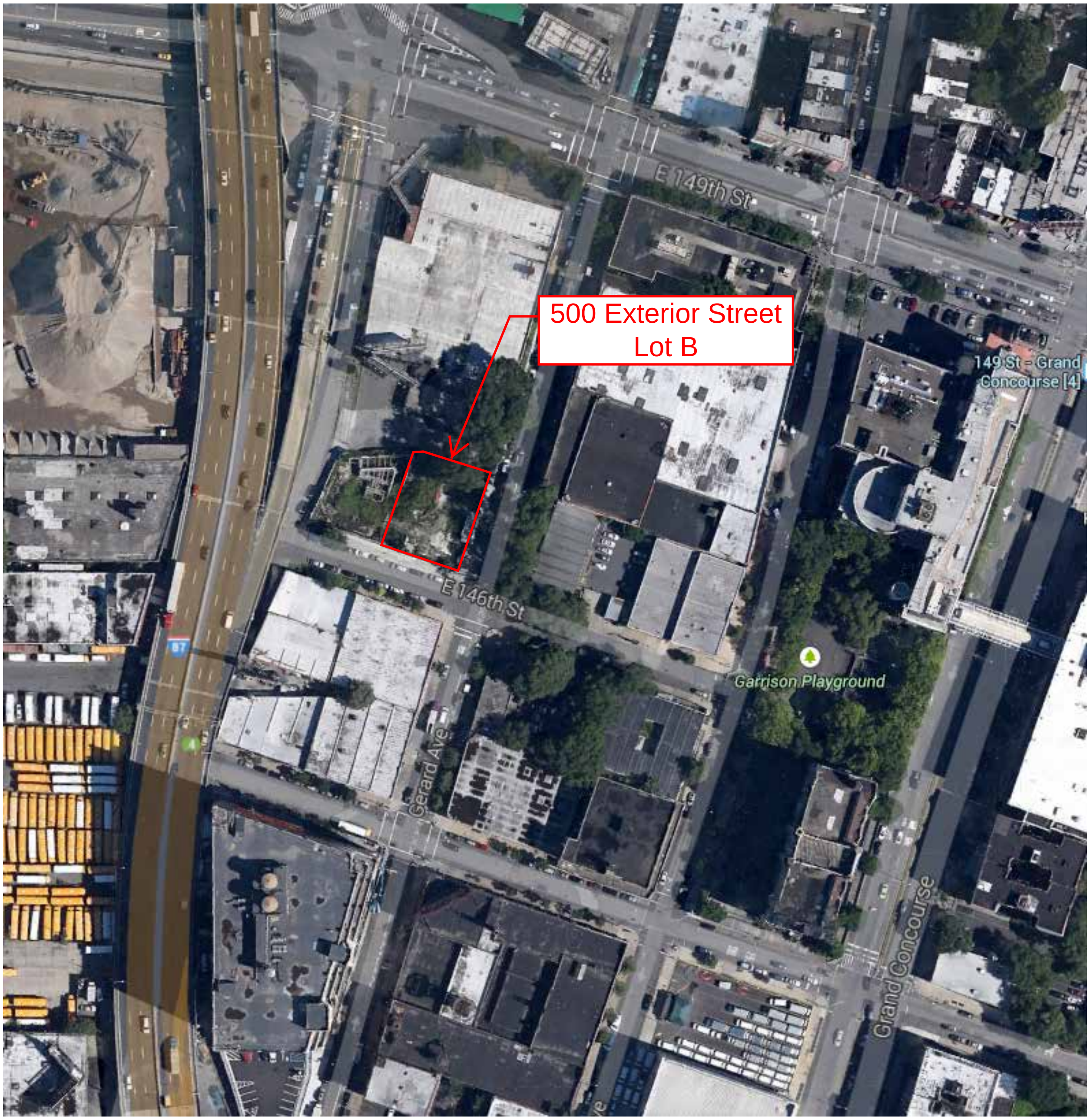
B7. Local Community Board

Bronx Community Board 1
3024 Third Avenue
Bronx, NY 10455
George Rodriguez, Chairperson
Cedric Loften, District Manager
Ms. Arline Parks, Chair, Land Use Committee
Bronx Community Board 1
3024 Third Avenue
Bronx, NY 10455

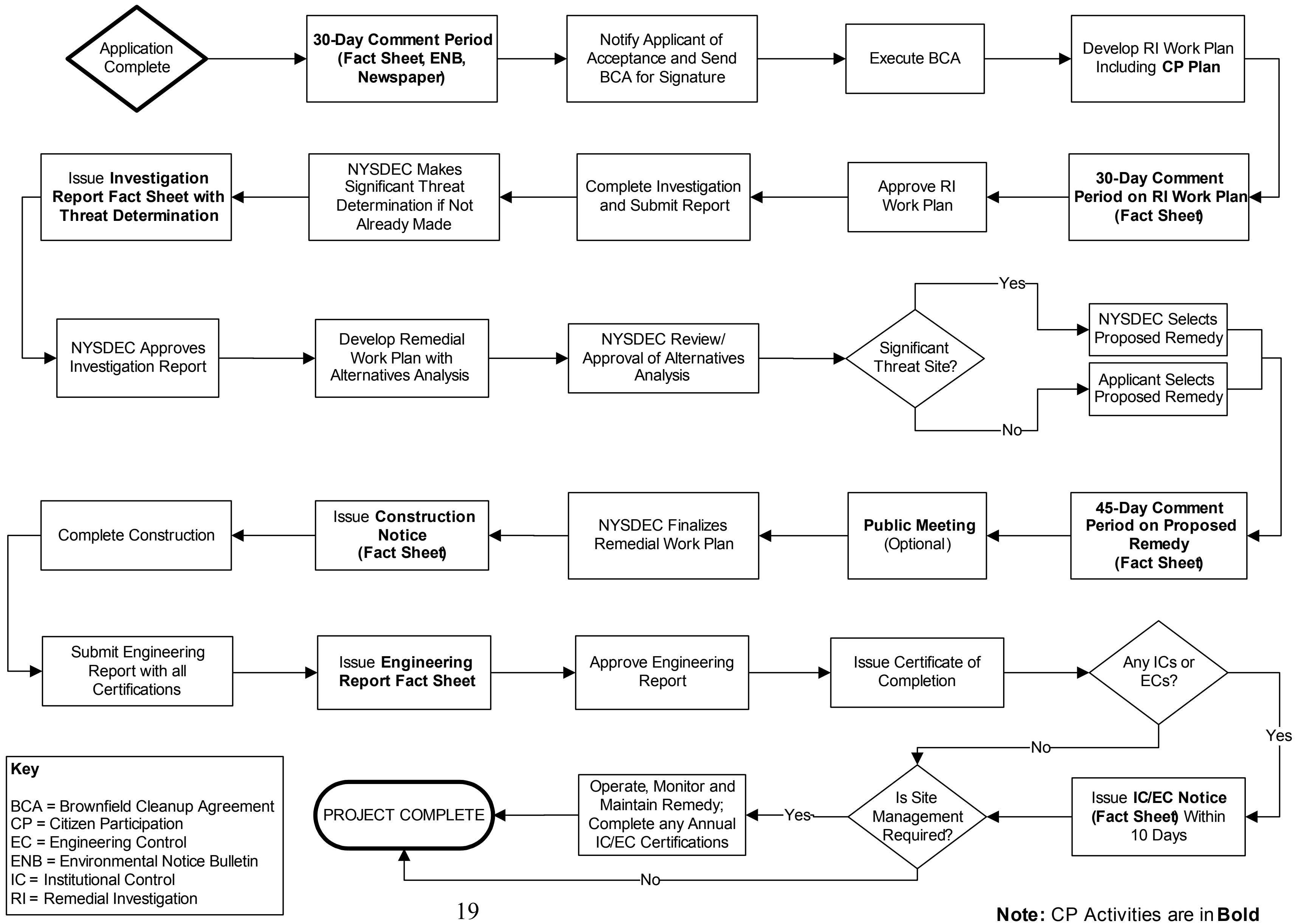
B8. Location of the Document Repository

New York Public Library
Mott Haven Library
321 East 140th Street at Alexander Avenue
Bronx, NY 10454

Appendix C Site Location Map



Appendix D– Brownfield Cleanup Program Process



Key

BCA = Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
CP = Citizen Participation
EC = Engineering Control
ENB = Environmental Notice Bulletin
IC = Institutional Control
RI = Remedial Investigation

Note: CP Activities are in **Bold**